



**REQUEST FOR BID  
FOR  
THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS  
TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY  
SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF  
EDUCATION.**

**4GB OR HIGHER**

**EMIS NO: 200100146**

**DISTRICT: SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**RFQ NO: DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27**

**VOLUME 1 OF 1**

**Consisting of: 1 (One) Volumes**

**BIDDER: .....**

**CRS NO: .....**

Compiled for:

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**  
Eastern Cape Department of Education  
Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6  
**ZWELITSHA**  
5608

Website: [www.edu.ecprov.gov.za](http://www.edu.ecprov.gov.za)

Compiled by:

**The Disability Economic Empowerment Trust  
(DEET)**  
20 Suffolk Street  
Berea  
East London  
5247  
Website: [www.deet.co.za](http://www.deet.co.za)

**21 AUGUST 2026**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| THE TENDER                                                               | 3       |
| PART T1 – TENDERING PROCEDURES                                           | 4       |
| T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER                              | 5-7     |
| T1.2 TENDER DATA                                                         | 8-17    |
| PART T2 RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS                                             | 18      |
| T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS                                        | 19-20   |
| SBD 1 – PART A INVITATION TO BID                                         | 21      |
| SBD 1 – PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING                          | 22      |
| COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE (A)                                  | 23      |
| SBD 4 – DECLARATION OF INTEREST                                          | 24-25   |
| SBD 6.1 – PREFERENCE POINT CLAIM                                         | 26-31   |
| PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON THE NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE | 32-33   |
| PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION: CONSENT (POPIA)                      | 34-35   |
| THE CONTRACT                                                             | 36      |
| PART C1 – AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA                                   | 37      |
| PART C1.1 – FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE                                 | 38-40   |
| PART C1.1 A – K                                                          | 41-54   |
| PROJECT REFERENCE FORMS - 2                                              | 55-56   |
| PROJECT REFERENCE FORMS – 3                                              | 57-58   |
| BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT                                                 | 59      |
| PART C1.1 L – M                                                          | 60-61   |
| PART C1.2 CONTRACT DATA                                                  | 62-78   |
| PART C1.3 DISPUTE RESOLUTION MECHANISM                                   | 79      |
| C1.3 CIDB ADJUDICATOR'S AGREEMENT                                        | 80-82   |
| OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION                             | 83-107  |
| PART C2 – PRICING DATA                                                   | 108     |
| PART C2.1 – PRICING INSTRUCTION                                          | 109-111 |
| EPWP REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION                                      | 113-121 |
| PART C2.3 – BILLS OF QUANTITIES                                          | 122     |
| DRAWINGS / ANNEXURES                                                     | 123-131 |
| PART C3 – SCOPE OF WORKS                                                 | 132-134 |
| C3 – SCOPE OF WORKS                                                      | 135     |
| PART C4 – SITE INFORMATION                                               | 135-138 |

# THE TENDER



# **PART T1**

## **TENDERING PROCEDURES**



# PART T1.1: TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

## T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

The Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) invites contractors with the CIDB grading of **4GB OR Higher** in the following Class of works **General Building (GB)** to tender for **DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27**

**THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE** for a **6 Months Period** contract. The contract will be based on the JBCC Edition 6.2 of 2018, and the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) will enter into a contract with the successful tenderer.

Only tenderers who have suitable experience and suitably qualified personnel in providing similar services to those that are required are eligible to submit tenders.

Bid documents are downloadable free of charge from the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust website ([www.deet.co.za/tenders](http://www.deet.co.za/tenders)). Bid documents will be available on **21 August 2026**. No bid documents will be available at DEET offices.

There will be compulsory briefing meeting.

Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to through email: [scm@ecdeet.co.za](mailto:scm@ecdeet.co.za)

Technical **enquiries**: may be addressed in writing to Mr. Qhawe Nkasana – email: [qs@ecdeet.co.za](mailto:qs@ecdeet.co.za)

| DECSRIPTION         | DATE              | TIME  |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------|
| BID ADVERT          | 21 August 2026    | 12h00 |
| COMPULSORY BRIEFING | 01 September 2026 | 10h00 |
| BID CLOSING         | 11 September 2026 | 12h00 |

The closing time for receipt of tenders by the DEET is **12:00PM on 11 September 2026** . Tender will not be open in public.

It is the responsibility of the tenderer/s to ensure that bid documents /proposals are submitted on or before closing time at the correct location as the DEET will not take responsibility of wrong delivery. Tenderers using courier services for delivery of their bid documents must ensure the delivery is at the correct place / location and time as the DEET will not be held responsible for wrong delivery not delivered to DEET officials. The DEET will not accept responsibility if bids received by officials are not timely deposited in the Bid Box.

Tenders may only be submitted on the tender documentation that is issued. Tenderers must be registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Data Base and proof of registration must be submitted with the proposal (<https://secure.csd.gov.za>).

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

### A. TENDER SUBMISSIONS:

Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked “**DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27 THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE**” must be deposited in the bid box, **DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST OFFICES, 20 SUFFOLK ROAD, BEREA LABELLED “TENDER BOX”, EAST LONDON.**

## B. BID EVALUATION:

This bid will be evaluated in Two (2) phases as follows:

**Phase One:** Compliance, responsiveness to the bid rules and conditions

**Phase Two:** Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), and Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022.

### PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT (PPPFA) AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022 POINTS WILL BE AWARDED AS FOLLOWS:

|                                   |   |            |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------|
| Maximum points on price           | - | 80 points  |
| Maximum points for Specific Goals | - | 20 points  |
| Maximum points                    | - | 100 points |

### Methodology for the Allocation of Specific Goal Points

Specific Goal points for Historically Disadvantaged Individuals, Persons with Disabilities, Promotion of Youth, and Women Participation will be awarded proportionately based on the verified ownership or participation percentage of the qualifying individual(s).

The points awarded for each applicable Specific Goal will be calculated using the following formula:

***Points Awarded = (Verified Ownership/Participation Percentage ÷ 100) × Maximum Points Allocated to the Specific Goal.***

The percentage claimed by the tenderer must be supported by the required documentary evidence and will be subject to verification.

Points allocated for Enterprises located in the Eastern Cape Province will be awarded only where the tenderer satisfies the requirements of that Specific Goal and provides the prescribed supporting documentation.

## C. BID SPECIFICATIONS, CONDITIONS AND RULES

1. The minimum specifications, other bid conditions and rules are detailed in the bid document under Tender Data
2. The Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) SCM policy applies.
3. Tender validity period is **120 days**.

## D. ENQUIRIES WITH REGARD TO THIS ADVERT MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

### SCM RELATED ENQUIRIES

Ms Unathi Nhele

Tel No: 0437227333

Email Address: [scm@ecdeet.co.za](mailto:scm@ecdeet.co.za)

### TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES

Mr. Qhawe Nkasana

Tel No: 0437227333

Email Address: [qs@ecdeet.co.za](mailto:qs@ecdeet.co.za)

### FOR COMPLAINTS, FRAUD, & TENDER ABUSE:

Call: 0800 701 701



## PART T1.2: TENDER DATA



## T1.2 Tender Data

The conditions of tender are the latest edition of SANS 10845-3, *Standard conditions of tender*. SANS 10845-3 makes several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the provisions of SANS 10845-3 and as contained in **Annexure C of Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (Board Notice 423 of 2009 Government Gazette No 42622 of August 2019)**.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in SANS 10845-3 to which it mainly applies

| Clause number | Tender Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1           | The Employer is Disability Economic Empowerment Trust on behalf of the Eastern Cape Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.2           | <p>The tender documents issued by the employer comprise the following documents:</p> <p><b>THE TENDER</b></p> <p><b>Part T1: Tendering procedures</b></p> <p>T1.1 - Tender notice and invitation to tender</p> <p>T1.2 - Tender data</p> <p><b>Part T2: Returnable documents</b></p> <p>T2.1 - List of returnable documents</p> <p>T2.2 - Returnable schedules</p> <p><b>THE CONTRACT</b></p> <p><b>Part C1: Agreements and Contract data</b></p> <p>C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance</p> <p>C1.2 - Contract data</p> <p>C1.3 - Dispute Resolution Mechanism</p> <p><b>Part C2: Pricing data</b></p> <p>C2.1 - Pricing Instructions</p> <p>C2.2 - Bills of Quantities</p> <p><b>Part C3: Scope of work</b></p> <p>C3 - Scope of work</p> <p><b>Part C4: Site information</b></p> <p>C4 - Site information</p> |
| 3.3           | The tender documents issued by the employer comprise the documents listed on the contents page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.4           | <p>The employer's agent is: Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET)</p> <p>Name: Qhawe Nkasana</p> <p>Address: Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET), 20 Suffolk Road, Berea, East London</p> <p>Tel No: 0437227333</p> <p>Email Address: qs@ecdeet.co.za</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.5           | The language for communications is English                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.6           | The competitive negotiation procedure shall be applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3.7           | Method 2: Two (2) stage procurement procedure shall be applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>4</b>      | <b>Tender's obligations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.1           | Joint Ventures are allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.2           | The employer will compensate the tender as follows <b>JBCC Edition 6.2 of 2018</b> The employer <b>will not</b> compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.3           | It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4.4           | <b>Confidentiality and copyright of documents</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.5    | Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.6    | Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.7    | The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.<br><b>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4.8    | <b>Seek clarification</b><br><i>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least <b>3 (Three) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</b></i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.9    | Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.<br>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.<br>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data. |
| 4.10   | Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations.<br>Do not make erasures using masking fluid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.11   | Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.12   | No alternative tender offers will be considered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4.13.1 | Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original.<br>Submit<br>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and<br>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.13.2 | Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.<br>State in the case of a joint venture which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.<br>NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.13.3 | A tender security in the amount of <b>N/A</b> is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding <b>N/A</b> days after the closing date for tender offers.<br>The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in Annex D of SANS 10845-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.13.4 | The employer's details and address for delivery of tender offers and identification details that are to be shown on each tender offer package are:<br><b>Location of tender box: DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST (DEET) OFFICES</b><br><b>Physical address: 20 Suffolk Road, Berea, East London 5247</b><br><b>Identification details: DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27 THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE. Closing time and date: 11 September 2026 at 12:00PM</b>                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.13.5 | The tenderer is required to submit with his tender the following certificates:<br>1) a copy of the CSD report showing, amongst other things, that tax matters of the service provider are in order in the South African Revenue Services. In the case of a Joint Venture/Consortium/Sub-contractors each party must submit a separate CSD report showing, amongst other things, that tax matters of the service provider are in order in the South African Revenue Services.<br>2) CIDB Grading certificate or CRS number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.13.6 | A two-envelope procedure will not be required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.13.7   | Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted. The tenderer accepts that the employer does not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.14     | The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.<br>Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.<br>Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of the standard conditions of tender in this part of SANS 10845 apply equally to the extended deadline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.15.1   | The tender offer validity period is <b>120 days</b> .<br>Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data. If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period, with or without any conditions attached to such extension. Extend the period of the tender security, if any, to cover any agreed extension requested by the employer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.15.2   | <b>Placing of contractors under restrictions / withdrawal of tenders</b><br>If any tenderer who has submitted a tender offer or a contractor who has concluded a contract has, as relevant: withdrawn such tender or quotation after the advertised closing date and time for the receipt of submissions; after having been notified of the acceptance of his tender, failed or refused to commence the contract; had their contract terminated for reasons within their control without reasonable cause; offered, promised or given a bribe in relation to the obtaining or the execution of such contract; acted in a fraudulent, collusive or anti-competitive or improper manner or in bad faith towards the Provincial Government; or, made any incorrect statement in any affidavit or declaration with regard to a preference claimed and is unable to prove to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government that the statement was made in good faith or reasonable steps were taken to confirm the correctness of the statements, such tenderer/s may be placed under restriction from tendering with the state.<br>Procedures are outlined in the EC SCM Policy for Infrastructure procurement and Delivery Management and also on <b>cidb</b> Inform Practice Note #30. Excerpts of the policy can be availed on request of any interested tenderer. |
| 4.16     | Access shall be provided for the following inspections, tests and analysis: <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4.17     | the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard as per DEET policy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Employer's undertakings</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5.1      | The Employer will respond to requests for clarification received up to <b>2 (Two)</b> working days before the tender closing time.<br>If, as a result of the issuing of addenda, it is necessary to extend the closing time stated in the tender data, grant such extension and notify all respondents accordingly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5.2      | The employer shall issue addenda until <b>3 (Three)</b> working days before tender closing time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5.3      | <b>Tenders will not be opened. A closing register will be shared with all bidders.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5.4      | Do not disclose to tenderers, or to any person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5.5      | Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer that was properly received<br>a) complies with the requirements of the standard conditions of tender in this part of SANS 10845,<br>b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and<br>c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.<br>A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and scope of work of the tender documents, without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the employer's opinion, would<br>d) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the scope of work,<br>e) significantly change the employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or<br>f) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.<br>Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and do not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5.6      | <b>Arithmetical errors, omission and discrepancies</b><br>Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.<br>For Vat related discrepancies, National and Provincial Treasury prescripts in relation to VAT procedures apply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5.7.1    | The financial offer will be reduced to a comparative basis using the Tender Assessment Schedule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|         | <p><b>Table F.1: Formulae for calculating the value of A</b></p> <table><tr><th>Formula</th><th>Comparison aimed at achieving</th><th>Option 1<sup>a</sup></th><th>Option 2<sup>a</sup></th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Highest price or discount</td><td><math>A = \left( 1 + \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m} \right)</math></td><td><math>A = P / P_m</math></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Lowest price or percentage commission / fee</td><td><math>A = \left( 1 - \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m} \right)</math></td><td><math>A = P_m / P</math></td></tr><tr><td>a</td><td colspan="3"><math>P_m</math> is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer.<br/><math>P</math> is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration.</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Formula                                        | Comparison aimed at achieving | Option 1 <sup>a</sup> | Option 2 <sup>a</sup> | 1 | Highest price or discount | $A = \left( 1 + \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m} \right)$ | $A = P / P_m$ | 2 | Lowest price or percentage commission / fee | $A = \left( 1 - \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m} \right)$ | $A = P_m / P$ | a | $P_m$ is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer.<br>$P$ is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration. |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Formula | Comparison aimed at achieving                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Option 1 <sup>a</sup>                          | Option 2 <sup>a</sup>         |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 1       | Highest price or discount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $A = \left( 1 + \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m} \right)$ | $A = P / P_m$                 |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2       | Lowest price or percentage commission / fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $A = \left( 1 - \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m} \right)$ | $A = P_m / P$                 |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| a       | $P_m$ is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer.<br>$P$ is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                |                               |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 5.7.2   | <p>The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is <b>Method 2: Administrative Compliance, Price and Preference</b></p> <p>Phase 1: Administrative requirements and Mandatory requirements</p> <p>Phase 2: Price and preference (80/20 system)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |                               |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|         | <p><b><u>PHASE ONE: RESPONSIVENESS TO THE BID REQUIREMENTS AND RULES</u></b></p> <p><b>Bidders' proposals must meet the following minimum requirements and supporting documents must be submitted with the completed bid document in a sealed envelope in the bid box at the closing date and time. Failure to comply will automatically eliminate the bid for further consideration:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Bid Document (This Document must be submitted in its original format)</li><li>2. Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned or submitted by facsimile or electronically, will not be accepted.</li><li>3. Bidder must be registered with CIDB in the correct grading and class of works as per the tender notice and requirements. The status on CIDB must be active. It is the responsibility of the bidder to keep the status on CIDB active throughout bidding process (advert till award stage).</li><li>4. Bidders must be a legal entity OR partnership or consortia.</li><li>5. Form of offer and Acceptance (fully completed and signed).</li><li>6. SBD 4- Declaration of Interest (fully completed and signed). <b>SBD4 must be duly completed and signed. Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract, such interest must be disclosed on question 2.3.1.</b></li><li>7. Incomplete or unsigned or poorly completed forms <b>SBD 4 will lead to a bidder being declared non-responsive.</b></li><li>8. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (Completed and signed)</li><li>9. If the offer is "Vat Inclusive", the VAT registration number of service provider must be indicated and if a service provider is not a VAT Vendor but include VAT in its prices, the successful service provider will be given 21 days to register as a VAT Vendor with SARS, after the issuing of an appointment letter. If a bidder is a VAT vendor/registered, the bidder is required to explicitly state the VAT amount. VAT vendors must include VAT at 15% in the bid offer(s).</li><li>10. If the Bid Sum (amount in words) differ from the Bid Sum (amount in figures), <b>the Bid Sum (amount in words) will govern.</b></li><li>11. Resolution to Sign (must be completed, if applicable).</li><li>12. Declaration of Employees of the State or other State Institutions.</li><li>13. Only one offer per bidder is allowed and alternative offers will not be considered. If more than one offer is received, none of the offers will be considered.</li><li>14. Only Bidders registered on the DEET Panel of Contractors are eligible to submit a bid . Bidders not registered on DEET Database will be automatically disqualified.</li><li>15. Fully &amp; Duly Completed Detailed Bill of Quantities (BOQ), Written in Black Ink (Hand Written).</li><li>16. <b>Attendance of compulsory briefing meeting</b></li></ol> |                                                |                               |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|         | <p><b>Other Conditions of bid (Non eliminating unless expressly mentioned in the document):</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The bidder must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior the award</li><li>2. All bidders' tax matters must be in order prior to award. Bidders' tax matters will be verified through CSD. In cases where the bidder's status is found non-compliant, the bidder will be granted 7 days to correct the status. <b>A bidder that fails to rectify its tax matters with SARS will be declared non-responsive.</b></li><li>3. The bidder has duly completed and signed the <b>SBD 1</b>, and <b>SBD 6.1</b>.</li><li>4. Bidders need to complete and sign <b>SBD 6.1</b> to claim points for specific goals. <b>Failure will lead to the non-awarding of points for specific goals.</b></li></ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |                               |                       |                       |   |                           |                                                |               |   |                                             |                                                |               |   |                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |

|                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Bidders must submit a minimum of three (3) written contactable references for projects of similar value successfully completed in the past (clearly indicating client name, contract value, contract term, and contact person, contact details). Refer to Annexure I and Annexure M. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the DEET to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.</li> <li>6. Bidders must submit a list of projects where he or she has submitted tender offers but tender results have not been confirmed by the client. Refer to Annexure L. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.</li> <li>7. Bidders must submit their company profiles, list of available resources, plant and machinery, and any other additional capacity with the bid. Refer to Annexures K and H. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.</li> <li>8. The bidder must also list all projects where there are pending litigations or litigations that have been concluded. The form for this is also attached after Annexure J.</li> <li>9. The DEET will contract with the successful bidder by signing a formal contract.</li> <li>10. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances which also need to be added to the total), failure to do so will increase the commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder.</li> <li>11. Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e. specifications, pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an item similar/equivalent or better.</li> <li>12. DEET Policy applies.</li> <li>13. Protection of personal information: Consent (POPIA).</li> <li>14. The successful tenderer (after being informed) will be required to bring along an unsigned copy of the form of contract to be signed by parties (e.g. JBCC Edition 6.2 of 2018).</li> <li>15. EPWP policy will be applicable.</li> <li>16. The Contractor shall commit to allocating, where feasible, a targeted maximum of 30% of the contract value to Subcontracting opportunities for SMMEs (EMEs/QSEs) that are at least 51% Black-owned, and that are based within the Alfred Nzo District Municipality. <b>Out of this 30% allocation, a minimum of one-third (⅓) must be specifically reserved for SMMEs that are owned by persons with disabilities</b>, to promote inclusive participation and equitable economic empowerment. The main contractor/supplier bears full responsibility for identifying, engaging, and managing competent and capable subcontractors. Once the contract is awarded, the contractor is expected to maintain harmony and cooperative working relationships on site. The Department reserves the right to intervene, where necessary, in the selection and appointment of local subcontractors or SMMEs to ensure equitable participation and alignment with transformation objectives</li> </ol> |          |        |                        |           |                       |           |              |            |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
|                        | <p><b>1. PHASE TWO: EVALUATION POINTS ON PRICE AND SPECIFIC GOALS</b></p> <p>The <b>80/20 preference point system</b> shall be applied for the purposes of this bid as per the requirements of the <i>Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)</i> and Specific Goals/Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Criteria</th><th>Points</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>POINTS ON PRICE</b></td><td><b>80</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b></td><td><b>20</b></td></tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL</b></td><td><b>100</b></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>The 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods not exceeding Rand value of R50 million:</b></p> <p>(a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders (including price quotation) with a Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value of R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):</p> <p>The financial offer will be scored using the following formula:</p> $A = (1 - \frac{P - P_m}{P_m})$ <p>The value of value of <math>W_1</math> is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) <b>90</b> where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received have a value in <b>excess of R50 000 000</b> or</li> <li>2) <b>80</b> where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tender offers have a value that <b>equals or is less than R 50 000 000</b>.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Criteria | Points | <b>POINTS ON PRICE</b> | <b>80</b> | <b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Criteria               | Points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |        |                        |           |                       |           |              |            |
| <b>POINTS ON PRICE</b> | <b>80</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |        |                        |           |                       |           |              |            |
| <b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b>  | <b>20</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |        |                        |           |                       |           |              |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>           | <b>100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |        |                        |           |                       |           |              |            |
| 5.7.3                  | The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is <b>Method 2</b> (Administrative Compliance, price and preference)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |        |                        |           |                       |           |              |            |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5.7.4 | The quality criteria and maximum score in respect of each of the criteria are as follows: <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5.7.5 | Each evaluation criteria will be assessed in terms of five indicators – <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5.7.6 | The prompts for judgment and the associated scores used in the evaluation of quality shall be as follows: <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5.8   | <p><b>Tender offers will only be accepted if:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the tenderer is registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the South African government (see <a href="https://secure.csd.gov.za/">https://secure.csd.gov.za/</a> ) unless it is a foreign supplier with no local registered entity</li> <li>b) the tenderer is in good standing with SARS according to the Central Supplier Database. Bidders must submit a CSD no. or tax status compliance pin.</li> <li>c) the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard within 21 days after the appointment.</li> <li>d) the tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation;</li> <li>e) the tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.</li> <li>f) the tenderer has not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or</li> <li>ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.</li> </ul> </li> <li>g) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Declaration and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>h) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest that may impact the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in the contract;</li> <li>i) the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer;</li> <li>j) The tenderer undertakes to maximize the sourcing of building material or infrastructure input material from Eastern Cape based suppliers or manufacturers.</li> <li>k) the employer is reasonably satisfied that the tenderer has in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely.</li> <li>l) The tenderer has duly completed and signed the Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content and Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule and submitted the documents at the closing date and time of the bid.</li> <li>m) the tender has offered a market-related. If the offer is believed not to be market related, the department through its Supply Chain Management bid committees will attempt to negotiate the offer with identified bidder/s to a reasonable amount. Bidders are not allowed to increase their tender offers during this process.</li> <li>n) A Resolution of signatory form has been completed and signed by director/s or a letter bearing a letterhead of the tenderer has been attached (specific to this bid) to the bid submission; it must be duly signed by all directors and submitted the bid. Only a duly authorized official can sign the bid.</li> <li>o) <b>NOTE:</b> The amount reflected on the Form of Offer and Acceptance takes precedence over any other total amount indicated elsewhere in bidder's tender submission. If the Form of Offer and Acceptance has no value or figure, the bidder will be regarded as having made no offer.</li> <li>p) The department reserves the right not to award the bid to the most favourable tenderer, if any of the situations occur: if it is not assisting in the advancement of designated groups; risk profile of the favourable firm is too high; the bidder has been awarded a considerable number of projects by the department or provincial government; has performed unsatisfactorily in the past, etc.</li> </ul> |
| 5.9   | The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | <p>The additional conditions of tender are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e., specifications, pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an item similar/equivalent or better.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T.2.1 | <b>A. List of returnable documents</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1     | <b>Documentation to demonstrate eligibility to have tenders evaluated i.e. List all documentation to demonstrate eligibility to have a submission evaluated.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriate CIDB grading suitable for the works (as stated in 4.1).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2     | <b>Returnable Schedules required for tender evaluation purposes</b><br>The tenderer must fully and appropriately complete and sign the following returnable schedules as relevant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Record of Addenda to Tender Documents</li> <li>• Proposed amendments and qualifications</li> <li>• Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted).</li> <li>• SBD 1, 4, 6.1, Declaration of Local Production and Local Content.</li> <li>• Protection of personal content: Consent</li> <li>• Form of Offer and Acceptance</li> <li>• Complete priced Bills of Quantities, including Final Summary</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3     | <b>Other documents required for tender evaluation purposes</b><br>The tenderer must provide the following returnable documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A CSD Report for a contractor with valid and correct information.</li> <li>• A letter of good standing from the Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4     | <b>Returnable Schedules that will be used for tender evaluation purposes and be incorporated into the contract</b><br>The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A duly completed form of Offer and Acceptance (and any revision of prices if there are any).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5     | <b>Only authorized signatories may sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the case of a ONE-PERSON CONCERN submitting a tender, this shall be clearly stated.</li> <li>• In the case of a <b>COMPANY</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <b>resolution by its board of directors</b> authorizing a director or other official of the company to sign the documents on behalf of the company.</li> <li>• In the case of a <b>CLOSE CORPORATION</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <b>resolution by its members</b> authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on each member's behalf.</li> <li>• In the case of a <b>PARTNERSHIP</b> submitting a tender, <b>all the partners</b> shall sign the documents, unless one partner or a group of partners has been authorized to sign on behalf of each partner, in which case <b>proof of such authorization</b> shall be included in the Tender.</li> <li>• In the case of a <b>JOINT VENTURE/CONSORTIUM</b> submitting a tender, include <b>a resolution of each company</b> of the joint venture together with a <b>resolution by its members</b> authorizing a member of the joint venture to sign the documents on behalf of the joint venture.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Accept that failure to submit proof of authorization to sign the tender shall result in the tender offer being regarded as non-responsive.</u></b></p> |
| 6     | <b>Information and data to be completed in all respects</b><br>Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and, in the form, required, may be regarded by the employer as nonresponsive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 7     | <b>Canvassing and obtaining of additional information by tenderers</b><br>The Tenderer shall not make any attempt either directly or indirectly to canvass any of the Employer's officials or the Employer's agent in respect of his tender, after the opening of the tenders but prior to the Employer arriving at a decision thereon.<br>The Tenderer shall not make any attempt to obtain particulars of any relevant information, other than that disclosed at the opening of tenders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8     | <b>Prohibitions on awards to persons in service of the state</b><br>The Employer is prohibited to award a tender to a person - <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) who is in the service of the state; or</li> <li>b) if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or</li> <li>c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the Department or municipal entity.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <p><b>In the service of the state</b> means to be -</p> <p>a) a member of:-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a any municipal council;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b any provincial legislature; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">c the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;</p> <p>d) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;</p> <p>e) an official of any Department or municipal entity;</p> <p>f) an employee of any national or provincial department;</p> <p>g) provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);</p> <p>h) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</p> <p>i) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.</p> <p>In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.</p> |
| 9  | <p><b>Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state</b></p> <p>Accept that the notes to the Employer's annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2000 to a person who is a spouse, child, or parent of a person in the service of the state (defined in clause 8 above), or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including -</p> <p>a) the name of that person;</p> <p>b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and</p> <p>c) the amount of the award.</p> <p>In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10 | <p><b>Respond to requests from the tenderer</b></p> <p>The employer will respond to requests for clarification up to <b>2 (Two) working days</b> before the tender closing time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11 | <p><b>Opening of tender submissions</b></p> <p>Tenders will not be opened. A closing register will be shared with all bidders.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | <p><b>Scoring quality / functionality:</b> N/A</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 13 | <p><b>Cancellation and re-invitation of tenders</b></p> <p>An organ of state may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel the tender if-</p> <p>(a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested; or</p> <p>(b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or</p> <p>(c) no acceptable tenders are received.</p> <p>(d) Tender validity period has expired.</p> <p>(e) Gross irregularities in the tender processes and/or tender documents.</p> <p>(f) No market related offer received (after attempts of negotiation processes)</p> <p>Where applicable, the decision to cancel the tender will be published in the CIDB website and in the Tender Bulletin or the media in which the original tender invitation as advertised.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 14 | <p>Dispute resolution mechanism will be done through the <b>Adjudication</b> route.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | <p>The department must when be acting against the tenderer or person awarded the contract on a fraudulent basis, considers the provisions of Regulation 14:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | The remedies provided for in Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 do not prevent an institution from instituting remedies arising from any other prescripts or contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 16 | Where the employer terminates the contract due to default of the contractor in whole or in part, the employer may decide to: a) Refer the breach in contract to the <b>cidb</b> for investigation as a breach of the <b>cidb Code of Conduct</b> in terms of the <b>cidb Regulations</b> ; or b) may impose a restriction penalty on the contractor in terms of Section 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations. The outcomes of such investigations in terms of both the cidb Regulations and the Preferential Procurement Regulations may prohibit the contractor from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years. |

## **PART T2**

### **RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**



# PART T2.1: LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

## T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:

### 1 Returnable Schedules required for bid evaluation purposes

- Compulsory enterprise questionnaire (In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted).
- Record of addenda issued (Only if addenda is issued)
- Certificate of authority for joint ventures (Only where the tender/ quotation is submitted by a joint venture)

### 2 Other documents required for bid evaluation purposes

- Form of Offer and Acceptance
- Complete Priced Bills of Quantities & Final Summary

### 3 Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated into the contract

- Details of the Project Team and CV with Qualifications & Proof of Registration completed for each individual
- Schedule of Plant and Equipment
- Record of projects: current, past and on tender.
- Project References – at least 3
- SBD 1, 4, 6.1, and Declaration for Local Production and Local Content
- Protection of personal content: Consent

## PART A

## SBD 1

## INVITATION TO BID

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST (DEET)</b>                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| BID NUMBER:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27                                                                                                                                                                    | CLOSING DATE:    | 11 September 2026                                                        | CLOSING TIME:                                                                                       | 12:00PM |
| DESCRIPTION:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| <b>BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT</b>                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST (DEET) OFFICES, 20 SUFFOLK ROAD, BEREA LABELLED "TENDER BOX", EAST LONDON                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| <b>BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | <b>TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:</b>                           |                                                                                                     |         |
| CONTACT PERSON                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ms. Unathi Nhele                                                                                                                                                                             | CONTACT PERSON   | Mr. Qhawe Nkasana                                                        |                                                                                                     |         |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0437227333                                                                                                                                                                                   | TELEPHONE NUMBER | 0437227333                                                               |                                                                                                     |         |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0437227334                                                                                                                                                                                   | FACSIMILE NUMBER | 0437227334                                                               |                                                                                                     |         |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <a href="mailto:scm@ecdeet.co.za">scm@ecdeet.co.za</a>                                                                                                                                       | E-MAIL ADDRESS   | <a href="mailto:qs@ecdeet.co.za">qs@ecdeet.co.za</a>                     |                                                                                                     |         |
| <b>SUPPLIER INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| NAME OF BIDDER                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| POSTAL ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| STREET ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CODE                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  | NUMBER                                                                   |                                                                                                     |         |
| CELLPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CODE                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  | NUMBER                                                                   |                                                                                                     |         |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                          | TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:                                                                                                                                                                   |                  | OR                                                                       | CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE No:                                                                       | MAAA    |
| ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]                                                                                                        |                  | ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>[IF YES, COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW ] |         |
| <b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |
| IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                                                                                                     |         |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                                                                                                     |         |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                                                                                                     |         |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                                                                                                     |         |
| IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                 |                                                                                                     |         |
| IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW. |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                                                                          |                                                                                                     |         |



## PART B

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1. BID SUBMISSION:</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1.1.                                  | BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.                                                                                                                   |
| 1.2.                                  | <b>ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED–(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.</b>                                                                                                    |
| 1.3.                                  | THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. |
| 1.4.                                  | <b>THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).</b>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2.1                                   | BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.2                                   | BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.                                                             |
| 2.3                                   | APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.                                                                                                                        |
| 2.4                                   | BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2.5                                   | IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.                                                                                            |
| 2.6                                   | WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.                                                                                                             |
| 2.7                                   | NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."                       |

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

.....

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:

.....

(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE:

.....

# Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

## A

### Compulsory Enterprise questionnaire

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

**Section 1: Name of enterprise:** .....

**Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:** .....

**Section 3: CIDB registration number, if any:** .....

**Section 4: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships**

| Name* | Identity number* | Personal income tax number* |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |

\* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 partners

**Section 5: Particulars of companies and close corporations**

Company registration number .....

Close corporation number .....

Tax reference number .....

**Section 6: The attached SBD 4 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.**

**Section 7: The attached SBD 6.1 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.**

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;
- confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004; iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed .....

Date .....

Name .....

Position .....

**BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE****1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM**

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

**2. Bidder's declaration**

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of State institution |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
 .....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

**YES/NO**

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
 .....

**3 DECLARATION**

<sup>1</sup> *the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.*

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.5 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.6 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.7 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....  
Signature

.....  
Date

.....  
Position

.....  
Name of bidder

---

<sup>2</sup> **Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.**

## PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022**

### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

### 1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

*(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).*

- a) ~~The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.~~
- b) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- c) ~~Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.~~

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

### 1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|                                                  | POINTS     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| PRICE                                            | 80         |
| SPECIFIC GOALS                                   | 20         |
| <b>Total points for Price and Specific Goals</b> | <b>100</b> |

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“tender”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) **“price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) **“tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) **“the Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{80/20} & \text{or} & \text{90/10} \\
 \\
 Ps = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right) & \text{or} & Ps = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)
 \end{array}$$

Where

- Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- Pt = Price of tender under consideration
- Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

#### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$P_s = 80 \left( 1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right) \text{ or } P_s = 90 \left( 1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

Where

- $P_s$  = Points scored for price of tender under consideration  
 $P_t$  = Price of tender under consideration  
 $P_{max}$  = Price of highest acceptable tender

## 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of:
- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system, then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

**Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.**

*(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.*

*Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)*

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated (80/20 system)<br>(To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system)<br>(To be completed by the tenderer) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Historically disadvantaged individuals                      | 6                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| Persons with disabilities                                   | 4                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| Promotion of Youth                                          | 4                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| Women Participation                                         | 4                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| Enterprises located in the Eastern Cape Province            | 2                                                                                    |                                                                              |

#### **DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number: .....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
  - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
  - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
  - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| .....                              |       |
| <b>SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)</b> |       |
| <b>SURNAME AND NAME:</b>           | ..... |
| <b>DATE:</b>                       | ..... |
| <b>ADDRESS:</b>                    | ..... |
|                                    | ..... |
|                                    | ..... |
|                                    | ..... |

**Local Content – Declaration Summary Schedule**

[illegible]

# **PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON THE NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE**

**(ATTACH HERE)**



***VALID COPY CIDB CERTIFICATE***  
**(ATTACH HERE)**



## **PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION: CONSENT (POPIA)**

The introduction of The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) ensures the regulation of personal information through its entire life cycle of collection, transfer, storing and deletion.

As part of its business activities, the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) obtains and requires access to personal data from a wide range of internal and external parties, including without limitation bidders who respond to requests for proposals that are published by the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) from time to time. The Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) confirms that it shall process the information disclosed by Bidders for the purpose of evaluating and subsequently awarding/appointing a successful Bidder.

The Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) hereby states that it does not and will never modify, amend, or alter any personal information submitted to it by a Bidder. Not unless directed to do so by an order of court, the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) does not disclose or permit the disclosure of any personal information to any Third Party without the prior written consent of the owner of the information.

Similarly, Bidders will from time-to-time access and be seized with information of a personal nature pertaining to the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET). Some of the information may because of legislative compliances be available in the public domain, whilst some is uniquely provided to bidders in pursuit of procurement or other business-related activities. In this regard, the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) requires that Bidders which receive or have access to its personal information, process any such information in a manner compliant with the requirements of the POPIA.

## **AGREEMENT**

1. The Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) and the Bidder (the Parties) agree and undertake that upon obtaining and having access to personal information relating to either of them, they shall always ensure that:
  - a) They process the information only for the express purpose for which it was obtained.
  - b) Information is provided only to designated and authorized personnel who require the personal information to carry out the Parties' respective obligations in terms of the Procurement processes.
  - c) They will introduce, and implement all reasonable measures ensure the protection of all personal information from unauthorized access and/or use.
  - d) They have taken appropriate measures to safeguard the security, integrity, and authenticity of all personal information in its possession or under its control.
  - e) The Parties agree that if personal information will be processed for any other purpose other than the one for which the accessing of the information was intended, explicit written consent will be obtained prior to the execution of such reason.
  - f) The Parties shall carry out regular assessments to identify all reasonably foreseeable internal and external risks to the interception of personal information in its possession or under its control and shall implement and maintain appropriate controls in mitigation of such risks.
2. The Parties agree that they will promptly return or destroy any personal data in their possession or control which belongs to the other Party once it no longer serves the purpose for which it was collected, subject to any legal retention requirements. The information will be

RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL

P9016143

Volume 1 of 1



destroyed in such a manner that it cannot be reconstructed to its original form, linking it to any individual or organization.

### 3. Bidder's Obligations

- a) The Bidder is required to notify the Information Officer of Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET), in writing as soon as possible after it becomes aware of or suspects any loss, unauthorized access or unlawful use of any of the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET)'s personal information.
- b) The Bidder shall, at its own cost, promptly and without delay take all necessary steps to mitigate the extent of the loss or compromise of personal data.
- c) The Bidder shall be required to provide the Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) with details of the persons affected by the compromise and the nature and extent of the compromise, including details of the identity (if known) of the unauthorized person who may have accessed or acquired the personal data.
- d) The Bidder undertakes to co-operate with any investigation relating to security breach which is carried out by or on behalf of Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET).

#### On behalf of the Bidder:

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| .....     | .....              |
| Signature | Date               |
| .....     | .....              |
| Position  | Name of the Bidder |

#### On behalf of the Client:

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .....     | .....                         |
| Signature | Date                          |
| .....     | .....                         |
| Position  | Name of Client Representative |

# THE CONTRACT



# **PART C1**

## **AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA**



## **PART C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

## C1.1- Form of Offer and Acceptance

### Annex C (normative)

#### FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Description | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE. |
| RFQ Number          | DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

**THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE.**

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS

.....

.....

.....Rand (in words) ;

R .....(in figures) (or other suitable wording)

This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

Signature .....

Name .....

Capacity .....

**for the tenderer** .....  
(Name and address of organization)

Name and signature

of witness ..... Date .....

## ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work.

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within 3 weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.<sup>1</sup>

Signature .....

Name .....

Capacity .....

**for the Employer** .....  
(Name and address of organization)

Name and signature  
of witness ..... Date .....

### Schedule of Deviations

1 Subject .....  
Details .....

2 Subject .....  
Details .....

3 Subject .....  
Details .....

4 Subject .....  
Details .....

By the duly authorized representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data

RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL

P9016143

Volume 1 of 1

and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender/ quotation documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

<sup>1</sup> As an alternative, the following wording may be used:

*Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect two working days after the submission by the employer of one fully completed original copy of this document including the schedule of deviations (if any), to a courier-to-counter delivery / counter-to-counter delivery / door-to counter delivery /door-to-door delivery /courier service (delete that which is not applicable), provided that the employer notifies the tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission. Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within seven working days of the date of such submission notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties*



# A

## RECORD OF ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE.</b> |                         |                     |
| <b>RFQ NUMBER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                     |
| I / We confirm that the following communications received from the Department of Public Works before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this bid offer: (Attach additional pages if more space is required) |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| <b>Item</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Date</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Title or Details</b> | <b>No. of Pages</b> |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                     |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Tenderer

## B

### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 5.8 of SANS 10845-3 regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>RFQ NUMBER</b>          | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clause /Item | Proposal |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct |              |          |

Signed

Date

-----

-----

Name

Position

-----

-----

Enterprise name

-----

## C

### **RESOLUTION FOR SIGNATORY**

#### **A: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY**

Signatory for companies shall confirm their authority hereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors to this form or on company letter head.

An example is given below:

"By resolution of the board of directors passed at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_

Mr/Ms \_\_\_\_\_, whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to

sign all documents in connection with the tender for Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

and any Contract which may arise there from on behalf of (Block Capitals) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **WITNESSES:**

|                             |  |           |  |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| <b>DIRECTOR<br/>(NAMES)</b> |  | SIGNATURE |  |
| <b>DIRECTOR<br/>(NAMES)</b> |  | SIGNATURE |  |
| <b>DIRECTOR<br/>(NAMES)</b> |  | SIGNATURE |  |
| <b>DIRECTOR<br/>(NAMES)</b> |  | SIGNATURE |  |
| <b>DIRECTOR<br/>(NAMES)</b> |  | SIGNATURE |  |
| <b>DIRECTOR<br/>(NAMES)</b> |  | SIGNATURE |  |

If you cannot complete this form, attach a separate sheet (in a company letter head, project specific and signed by all directors):

## D

## CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| This Returnable Schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
| We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorize Mr/Ms .....<br>....., authorized signatory of the company .....<br>....., acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract<br>resulting from it on our behalf. |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |                                                   |
| <b>RFQ NUMBER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| <b>NAME OF FIRM</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>ADDRESS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY</b>                  |
| Lead partner:<br>.....<br>.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Signature. ....<br>Name .....<br>Designation..... |
| .....<br>.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Signature. ....<br>Name .....<br>Designation..... |
| .....<br>.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Signature. ....<br>Name .....<br>Designation..... |
| .....<br>.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Signature. ....<br>Name .....<br>Designation..... |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |

**E**

### SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL  
 P9016143  
 Volume 1 of 1

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>RFQ NUMBER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract. The Subcontractors will all be CIDB registered and their CIDB Registration number shall be submitted below.</p> <p>If we are awarded a contract, we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.</p> <p>We confirm that all subcontractors who are or to be contracted are registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Name and address of proposed Subcontractor</b> | <b>Nature and extent of work</b> | <b>Year completed</b> | <b>Value</b> | <b>Contact details</b> |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 1          |                                                   |                                  |                       |              |                        |
|            |                                                   |                                  |                       |              |                        |
| 2          |                                                   |                                  |                       |              |                        |
|            |                                                   |                                  |                       |              |                        |
| 3          |                                                   |                                  |                       |              |                        |
|            |                                                   |                                  |                       |              |                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| <p>The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct</p> |  |  |  |  |  |

Signed

Date

-----

-----

Name

Position

-----

-----

Enterprise name

-----

# F

## CAPACITY OF THE BIDDER

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>RFQ NUMBER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.)</p> <p><i>Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be, or are, employed for this project)</i></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Quantity / No. of Resources | Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise) | Professional Registration No. | Date of Employment |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|                             | Construction Manager                                                 |                               |                    |
|                             | Project Manager                                                      |                               |                    |
|                             | Foreman                                                              |                               |                    |
|                             | Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor             |                               |                    |
|                             | Artisans                                                             |                               |                    |
|                             | Unskilled employees                                                  |                               |                    |
|                             | Others                                                               |                               |                    |

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

|                |  |                 |  |
|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| <b>Signed:</b> |  | <b>Date</b>     |  |
| <b>Name:</b>   |  | <b>Position</b> |  |

**Enterprise Name:** .....

## G

### **RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – COMPLETED PROJECTS**

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects successfully completed.

#### **Attach a Completion Certificate for each of the project provided.**

The description of each project must include the following information:

1. Essential introductory information:
  - 1.1. Name of project.
  - 1.2. Name of client.
  - 1.3. Contact details of client.
  - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
  - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

| NO. | NAME OF PROJECT. | NAME OF CLIENT. | CONTACT<br>DETAILS OF<br>CLIENT. | PROJECT VALUE | DATE<br>COMPLETED |
|-----|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1   |                  |                 |                                  |               |                   |
| 2   |                  |                 |                                  |               |                   |
| 3   |                  |                 |                                  |               |                   |

*If there are more projects, attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).*

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

Signed.....

Date.....

Name.....

Position.....

Enterprise name.....

## H

### **RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – CURRENT PROJECTS**

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist) **Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.**

The description of each project must include the following information:

2. Essential introductory information:
  - 2.1. Name of project.
  - 2.2. Name of client.
  - 2.3. Contact details of client.
  - 2.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 2.5. The period during which the project was performed, and if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
  - 2.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

| NO. |  | NAME OF PROJECT. | NAME OF CLIENT. | CONTACT<br>DETAILS OF<br>CLIENT. | PROJECT<br>VALUE | STAGE OF<br>PROJECT |
|-----|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1   |  |                  |                 |                                  |                  |                     |
| 2   |  |                  |                 |                                  |                  |                     |
| 3   |  |                  |                 |                                  |                  |                     |

***Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).***

Signed

Date

.....

Name

Position

.....

*Enterprise name*

.....

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

I

**OTHER OFFERS SUBMITTED AT TIME OF THIS TENDER FOR WHICH RESULTS ARE PENDING (if they exist)**

*(Any other client's tender must also be included)*

| BID NO. /<br>PROJECT<br>NUMBER | PROJECT NAME | CLIENT NAME &<br>CONTACT NO. | VALUE<br>TENDERED IN<br>RANDS | DATE SUBMITTED | CONTACT<br>DETAILS<br>(CLIENT) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 1                              |              |                              |                               |                |                                |
| 2                              |              |                              |                               |                |                                |
| 3                              |              |                              |                               |                |                                |
| 4                              |              |                              |                               |                |                                |

Signed

Date

.....

Name

Position

.....

*Enterprise name*

.....

***If there are more projects, attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).***

J

**SCHEDULE OF TENDERER'S LITIGATION HISTORY**

The tenderer shall list below details of any litigation with which the tenderer (including its directors, shareholders or other senior members in previous companies) has been involved with any organ of state or state department within the last ten years. The details must include the year, the litigating parties, the subject matter of the dispute, the value of any award or estimated award if the litigation is current and in whose favour the award, if any, was made.

| NO. | NAME OF CLIENT. | OTHER LITIGATING PARTY | BRIEF DETAILS OF DISPUTE | PROJECT VALUE | DATE RESOLVED OR STATUS OF LITIGATION |
|-----|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1   |                 |                        |                          |               |                                       |
| 2   |                 |                        |                          |               |                                       |
| 3   |                 |                        |                          |               |                                       |
| 4   |                 |                        |                          |               |                                       |

Signed

Date

.....

Name

Position

.....

*Enterprise name*

.....

**K**  
**Project Reference Forms – 1**

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>PROJECT NUMBER</b>      | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |

**NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the Engineer/Project Manager on a project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the tenderer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name and surname) of  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (company name) declare  
 that I was the Project Manager on the following building construction project successfully  
 executed by \_\_\_\_\_ (name of tenderer):  
 Project name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project location: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Construction period: \_\_\_\_\_ Completion date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract value: \_\_\_\_\_

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Tenderer on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

| <b>Key Performance Indicators</b>                                    | <b>Very Poor<br/>1</b> | <b>Poor<br/>2</b> | <b>Fair<br/>3</b> | <b>Good<br/>4</b> | <b>Excellent<br/>5</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Project performance / time management / programming               |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 2. Quality of workmanship                                            |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 3. Resources: Personnel                                              |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 4. Resources: Plant                                                  |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                         |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |

B. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| YES | NO |
|     |    |

C. Any other comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D. My contact details are:

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cellphone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Thus signed at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2026

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of principal agent

**COMPANY STAMP**

**NOTE:**

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Tenderer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Tenderer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Project Reference Forms - 2

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>PROJECT NUMBER</b>      | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |

**NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the Engineer/Project Manager on a project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the tenderer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name and surname) of  
\_\_\_\_\_ (company name) declare

that I was the Project Manager on the following building construction project successfully  
executed by \_\_\_\_\_ (name of tenderer):

Project name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project location: \_\_\_\_\_

Construction period: \_\_\_\_\_ Completion date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract value: \_\_\_\_\_

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Tenderer on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting  
"Yes" in the relevant box below:

| <b>Key Performance Indicators</b>                                     | <b>Very<br/>Poor<br/>1</b> | <b>Poor<br/>2</b> | <b>Fair<br/>3</b> | <b>Good<br/>4</b> | <b>Excellent<br/>5</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Project performance / time management / programming                |                            |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 2. Quality of workmanship                                             |                            |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 3. Resources: Personnel                                               |                            |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 4. Resources: Plant                                                   |                            |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc. |                            |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                          |                            |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |

B. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| YES | NO |
|     |    |

C. Any other comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D. My contact details are:

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cellphone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Thus signed at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of principal agent



**NOTE:**

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Tenderer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Tenderer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### Project Reference Forms – 3

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>PROJECT NUMBER</b>      | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |

**NOTE:** This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the Engineer/Project Manager on a project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the tenderer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name and surname) of  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (company name) declare

that I was the Project Manager on the following building construction project successfully  
 executed by \_\_\_\_\_ (name of tenderer):

Project name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project location: \_\_\_\_\_

Construction period: \_\_\_\_\_ Completion date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract value: \_\_\_\_\_

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Tenderer on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

| <b>Key Performance Indicators</b>                                     | <b>Very Poor<br/>1</b> | <b>Poor<br/>2</b> | <b>Fair<br/>3</b> | <b>Good<br/>4</b> | <b>Excellent<br/>5</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Project performance / time management / programming                |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 2. Quality of workmanship                                             |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 3. Resources: Personnel                                               |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 4. Resources: Plant                                                   |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| 5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc. |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                          |                        |                   |                   |                   |                        |              |

B. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| YES | NO |
|     |    |

C. Any other comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D. My contact details are:

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cellphone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Thus signed at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2026.

**COMPANY STAMP**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of principal agent

**NOTE:**

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Tenderer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Tenderer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT

|                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                          | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
| <b>RFQ NUMBER</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS A BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT AND NOT A DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIVITIES ON SITE</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>Activity</b>                                                      | <b>Risk to Safety</b>                       | <b>Risk to Health</b>                                   | <b>Risk to Environmental</b> | <b>Risk to Public Safety</b>         | <b>Control Measures</b>                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Removal of existing roof                                             | Physical injury due to falling loads        | None                                                    | None                         | Physical injury due to falling loads | Use of PPE, Use non-destructive wet methods during removal procedures |
| Removal of trusses, sisalation, fascia & barge boards, gutters, etc. | Physical injury due to flying object.       | Breathing problems due to dust inhalation               | Failure to properly dispose  | None                                 | Use of PPE, use of approved dumping sites                             |
| Removal of ceilings                                                  | Physical injury due to falling from heights | Breathing problems due to dust inhalation               | Failure to properly dispose  | None                                 | Use of PPE, proper inspected scaffolding                              |
| Paintworks                                                           | Physical injury due to tripping and falling | Breathing problems due to chemical substance inhalation | Paint spillage               | None                                 | Use of PPE, use of spillage control kits                              |

*You can list all activities on a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).*

# M

## A. EASTERN CAPE INFRASTRUCTURE INPUT MATERIAL

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PROJECT NAME                | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE |
| PROJECT DESCRIPTION (SCOPE) | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL                                                                             |
| RFQ NUMBER                  | DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CONTRACTOR NAME:            |                                                                                                                                                                                              |

- Below is the list of building material which must be sourced from Eastern Cape based suppliers, manufacturers or accredited agents.
- On monthly basis, the contractor will report the purchasing of any of this material.
- The report will then be communicated to PT & OTP on quarterly basis or in whichever intervals, as prescribed by PT & OTP.

### A. BUILDING MATERIAL LISTS– BUILDING RELATED STRUCTURES (NEW, REFURBISHMENTS & RENOVATIONS)

| ITEM     | BUILDING MATERIAL (TYPE)                  | ESTIMATE AMOUNT (Rands) |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Superstructure and Foundations</b>     |                         |
| 1.1      | Face brick                                |                         |
| 1.2      | Cement, Sand Etc (concrete)               |                         |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Internal Finishes:</b>                 |                         |
| 2.1      | Doors and Ironmongery                     |                         |
| 2.2      | Paint                                     |                         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Roofs</b>                              |                         |
| 3.1      | Roof covering and finishes (gutters, etc) |                         |
| <b>4</b> | <b>External Finishes:</b>                 |                         |
| 4.1      | Face bricks                               |                         |
| 4.2      | Aluminium windows frames etc              |                         |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Fittings and Furniture: N/A</b>        |                         |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Services: N/A</b>                      |                         |
| <b>7</b> | <b>External Works:</b>                    |                         |
| 7.1      | Water tanks                               |                         |
| 7.2      | Paving                                    |                         |
| 7.3      | Retaining walls                           |                         |
| 7.4      | Cement Sand - Concrete (aprons, channels) |                         |
| 7.5      | Fencing                                   |                         |
|          | <b>TOTAL</b>                              |                         |
|          |                                           |                         |

## B. CONFIRMATION

1. I.....(**Contractor name**) acknowledge and confirm the above mentioned material will be sourced in the Eastern Cape Province, from Eastern Cape based material suppliers and manufacturers.
2. I confirm that on monthly basis I will produce a proof of purchase of this material used or to be used, either in the form of delivery notes, tax invoices or any formal document which verifies that the material or goods were sourced from an Eastern Cape based supplier or manufacturer.

-----  
**Representative of the Contractor (Name)**

-----  
**Signature**

-----  
**Date**

## PART C1.2: CONTRACT DATA



**The Joint Building Contracts Committee® - NPC**  
**CONTRACT DATA**  
For use by ORGANS OF STATE and other PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES  
**Principal Building Agreement**  
**Edition 6.2 - May 2018**

## A PROJECT INFORMATION

### A1.0 Works [1.1]

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project name      | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE |
| Reference number  | DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Works description | Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work                                                                                                                                                         |

### A2.0 Site [1.1]

|                    |                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Erf / stand number | Refer to document C4 – Site Information |
| Township / Suburb  | STEYTLERVILLE                           |
| Site address       | Refer to document C4 – Site Information |
| Local authority    | Dr. Beyers Naude Local Municipality     |

### A3.0 Employer [1.1]

|                                                      |                                              |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Official Name of Organ of State / Public Sector Body | Disability Economic Empowerment Trust (DEET) |                  |                  |
| Business registration number                         | N/A                                          |                  |                  |
| VAT/GST number                                       | N/A                                          |                  |                  |
| Country                                              | South Africa                                 |                  |                  |
| Employer's representative: Name                      | Qhawe Nkasana                                |                  |                  |
| E-mail                                               | qs@ecdeet.co.za                              |                  |                  |
| Mobile number                                        |                                              | Telephone number | 043 722 7333     |
| Postal address                                       | 20 Suffolk Road, Berea, East London          |                  | Postal Code 5247 |
| Physical address                                     | 20 Suffolk Road, Berea, East London          |                  | Postal Code 5247 |

**A4.0 Principal Agent [1.1]**

|                       |                                         |                  |                  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Name                  | <b>SMAY INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD</b>       |                  |                  |
| Legal entity of above |                                         | Contact person   | MBONGENI MPOFU   |
| Practice number       |                                         | Telephone number | 082 816 1359     |
|                       |                                         | Mobile number    | 082 816 1359     |
| Country               | South Africa                            | E-mail           | mpofu@smay.co.za |
| Postal address        | 17 DAYNA CRESSSENT,GONUBIE, EAST LONDON |                  | Postal Code 5257 |
| Physical address      | 17 DAYNA CRESSSENT,GONUBIE, EAST LONDON |                  | Postal Code 5257 |

**A5.0 Agent [1.1]****A6.0 Agent [1.1]****A7.0 Agent [1.1]****B CONTRACT INFORMATION****B 1.0 Definitions [1.1]**

|                                                             |                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bills of quantities:</b><br>System/Method of measurement | <b>Standard System of Measuring Building Work (Sixth Edition) as amended</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**B 2.0 Law, regulations and notices [2.0]**

|                                                                 |                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Law</b> applicable to the <b>works</b> , state country [2.1] | <b>Republic of South Africa</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

**B 3.0 Offer and acceptance [3.0]**

|                                                    |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Currency applicable to this <b>agreement</b> [3.2] | <b>South African Rand</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|

**B 4.0 Documents [5.0]**

|                                                                                                                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| The original signed <b>agreement</b> is to be held by the <b>principal agent</b> [5.2], if not, indicate by whom | <b>Employer</b>  |
| Number of copies of <b>construction information</b> issued to the <b>contractor</b> at no cost [5.6]             | <b>Three (3)</b> |
| Documents comprising the <b>agreement</b>                                                                        | Page numbers     |
| The <b>JBCC®</b> Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018                                              | 1 to 30          |

|                                                                                                                                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| The JBCC® Principal Building Agreement - Contract Data for Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies, Edition 6.2 May 2018 | 1 to 18 |
| The JBCC® General Preliminaries for use with the JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018                       | 1 to 30 |

| Contract drawings – description | Number | Revision | Date |
|---------------------------------|--------|----------|------|
|                                 |        |          |      |
|                                 |        |          |      |
|                                 |        |          |      |
|                                 |        |          |      |
|                                 |        |          |      |

#### B 5.0 Employer's Agents [6.0]

|                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Authority is delegated to the following <b>agents</b> to issue <b>contract instructions</b> and perform duties for specific aspects of the <b>works</b> [6.2] |
| <b>Principal Agent</b>                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Principal agent's</b> and <b>agents'</b> interest or involvement in the <b>works</b> other than a professional interest [6.3] |
| <b>None</b>                                                                                                                      |

#### B 6.0 Insurances [10.0]

| Insurances by <b>employer</b> |                                                                                                                                     | Amount including tax | Deductible amount including tax |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Yes / No:                     | No                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                 |
| Contract works insurance:     |                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                 |
|                               | New <b>works</b> [10.1.1] ( <b>contract sum</b> or amount)                                                                          |                      |                                 |
| or                            | <b>Works</b> with <b>practical completion</b> in <b>sections</b> [10.2] ( <b>contract sum</b> or amount                             |                      |                                 |
| or                            | <b>Works</b> with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new <b>works</b> ) |                      |                                 |
|                               | <b>Direct contractors</b> [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance                           |                      |                                 |
|                               | <b>Free issue</b> [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance                                   |                      |                                 |
|                               | Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs if not included above                                                         |                      |                                 |

|                                                     |    |                       |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|--|--|
| Total of the above contract works insurance amount  |    |                       |  |  |
| Supplementary insurance [10.1.2; 10.2]              |    |                       |  |  |
| Public liability insurance [10.1.3; 10.2]           |    |                       |  |  |
| Removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4; 10.2] |    |                       |  |  |
| Other insurances [10.1.5]                           |    |                       |  |  |
| Yes/ No?                                            | No | If yes, description 1 |  |  |
|                                                     |    |                       |  |  |
| Yes/ No?                                            | No | If yes, description 2 |  |  |

and/or

| Insurances by <b>Contractor</b>                     |                                                                                                                                     |                       | Amount including tax                                  | Deductible amount including tax                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Yes / No:</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                     | <b>Yes</b>            |                                                       |                                                                   |
|                                                     | New <b>works</b> [10.1.1] ( <b>contract sum</b> or amount)                                                                          |                       | N/A                                                   | N/A                                                               |
| or                                                  | <b>Works</b> with <b>practical completion</b> in <b>sections</b> [10.2] ( <b>contract sum</b> or amount)                            |                       | N/A                                                   | N/A                                                               |
| or                                                  | <b>Works</b> with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new <b>works</b> ) |                       | <b>To the minimum value of the contract sum + 10%</b> | <b>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim</b> |
|                                                     | <b>Direct contractors</b> [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance                           |                       | N/A                                                   |                                                                   |
|                                                     | <b>Free issue</b> [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance                                   |                       | N/A                                                   |                                                                   |
|                                                     | Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs if not included above                                                         |                       | N/A                                                   |                                                                   |
| Total of the above contract works insurance amount  |                                                                                                                                     |                       | To the minimum value of the contract sum + 10%        |                                                                   |
| Supplementary insurance [10.1.2; 10.2]              |                                                                                                                                     |                       |                                                       | With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim        |
| Public liability insurance [10.1.3; 10.2]           |                                                                                                                                     |                       |                                                       |                                                                   |
| Removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4; 10.2] |                                                                                                                                     |                       |                                                       |                                                                   |
| Other insurances [10.1.5]                           |                                                                                                                                     |                       |                                                       |                                                                   |
| Yes/ No?                                            | No                                                                                                                                  | If yes, description 1 |                                                       |                                                                   |
| Hi Risk Insurance [10.1.5.1]                        |                                                                                                                                     |                       |                                                       |                                                                   |
| Yes/ No?                                            | No                                                                                                                                  | If yes, description 2 |                                                       |                                                                   |

#### B 7.0 Obligations of the employer [12.1]

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Existing premises will be in use and occupied [12.1.2] |                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes / No? | Yes |
| If yes, description                                    | Active Hostel Facilities housing learners. Arrangements will be made with the school to clear areas where construction work is underway , in cooperation with the school. |           |     |
| Restriction of working hours [12.1.2]                  |                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes / No? | No  |

|                                                                                       |                                                                   |                  |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| If yes, description                                                                   |                                                                   |                  |            |
| <b>Natural features and known services to be preserved by the contractor [12.1.3]</b> |                                                                   | <b>Yes / No?</b> | <b>No</b>  |
| If yes, description                                                                   |                                                                   |                  |            |
| <b>Restrictions to the site or areas that the contractor may not occupy [12.1.4]</b>  |                                                                   | <b>Yes / No?</b> | <b>Yes</b> |
| If yes, description                                                                   | Work areas and restricted areas shall be defined at Site Handover |                  |            |
| <b>Supply of free issue [12.1.10]</b>                                                 |                                                                   | <b>Yes / No?</b> | <b>No</b>  |
| If yes, description                                                                   |                                                                   |                  |            |

#### B 8.0 Nominated subcontractors [14.0]

| Yes / No?        | No | If yes, description of specialisation |
|------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Specialisation 1 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 2 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 3 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 4 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 5 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 6 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 7 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 8 |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 9 |    |                                       |

#### B 9.0 Selected subcontractors [15.0]

| Yes / No?         | No | If yes, description of specialisation |
|-------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Specialisation 1  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 2  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 3  |    |                                       |
| Specialization 4  |    |                                       |
| Specialization 5  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 6  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 7  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 8  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 9  |    |                                       |
| Specialisation 10 |    |                                       |

#### B 10.0 Direct contractors [16.0]

| Yes / No?                | No | If yes, description of extent of work |
|--------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Extent of work [12.1.11] |    |                                       |
| Extent of work [12.1.11] |    |                                       |
| Extent of work [12.1.11] |    |                                       |
| Extent of work [12.1.11] |    |                                       |
| Extent of work [12.1.11] |    |                                       |

#### B 11.0 Description of sections [20.1]

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Section 1</b> | <b>THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE</b> |
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### B 12.0 Possession of site [12.1.5], practical completion [19.0; 20.0] and penalty [24.0]

|                                               |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Practical completion for the works as a Whole | Intended date of possession of the site<br>Refer B17.0<br>[12.1.5; 12.2.22] | Period for inspection by the principal agent [19.3] | The date for practical completion shall be the period as indicated below from the date of possession of the site by the contractor [12.2.7; 24.1] | Penalty for late completion [24.1]          |
|                                               |                                                                             | working days                                        | Period in months                                                                                                                                  | Penalty amount per calendar day (excl. tax) |
|                                               |                                                                             | <b>10 Working days</b>                              | <b>06 Calendar months</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>R5.75/R100 of Contract amount</b>        |

or where **sections** are applicable

|                                                |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Practical completion of a section of the works | Intended date of possession of the site<br>Refer B17.0<br>[12.1.5; 12.2.22] | Period for inspection by the principal agent [19.3] | The date for practical completion shall be the period as indicated below from the date of possession of the site by the contractor [12.2.7; 24.1] | Penalty for late completion [24.1]          |
|                                                |                                                                             | Working days                                        | Period in months                                                                                                                                  | Penalty amount per calendar day (excl. tax) |
| Section 1                                      |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| Section 2                                      |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| Section 3                                      |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| Section 4                                      |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| Section 5                                      |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |
| Section 6                                      |                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |

|                  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Section 7        |  |  |  |  |
| Section 8        |  |  |  |  |
| Remainder of the |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Criteria to achieve <b>practical completion</b> not covered in the definition of <b>practical completion</b> |
| No further Criteria                                                                                          |

#### B 13.0 Defects liability period [21.0]

|                                                        |                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|
| Extended defects liability period: Refer B17.0 [21.13] | Yes / No?        | Yes |
| If yes, description of applicable elements             | <b>All works</b> |     |

#### B 14.0 Payments [25.0]

|                                                                       |                                                       |     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|
| Date of month for issue of regular <b>payment certificates</b> [25.2] | 15 <sup>th</sup>                                      |     |  |
| Contract price adjustment / Cost fluctuations [25.3.4; 26.9.5]        | Yes / No?                                             | Yes |  |
| If yes, method to calculate                                           | <b>CPAP ( Haylett) formula using STATS SA indices</b> |     |  |
| <b>Employer</b> shall pay the <b>contractor</b> within:<br>[25.10]    | <b>Thirty (30) calendar days</b>                      |     |  |

#### B 15.0 Dispute resolution [30.0]

|                                                      |                                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Adjudication [30.6.1; 30.10] Name of nominating body | <b>Refer to Part C1.3 Dispute Resolution Mechanism</b>               |    |
| Applicable rules for adjudication [30.6.2]           | <b>Adjudication in accordance with the CIDB adjudication process</b> |    |
| Arbitration [30.7.4; 30.10]                          | Yes / No?                                                            | No |
| If Yes, name of nominating body                      |                                                                      |    |
| *If No, then dispute will be referred to litigation  |                                                                      |    |
| Applicable rules for arbitration [30.7.5]            | N/A                                                                  |    |

#### B 16.0 JBCC® General Preliminaries – selections

|                                                                                             |           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Provisional bills of quantities [B2.2]                                                      | Yes / No? | Yes |
| Availability of construction information – is the construction information complete? [B2.3] | Yes / No? | No  |
| Previous work - dimensional accuracy - details of previous contract(s) [B3.1]               | N/A       |     |
| Previous work - <b>defects</b> - details of previous contract(s) [B3.2]                     | N/A       |     |
| Inspection of adjoining properties - details [B3.3]                                         | N/A       |     |
| Handover of <b>site</b> in stages - specific requirements [B4.1]                            | N/A       |     |

|                                                                                                         |                              |                            |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Enclosure of the <b>works</b> - specific requirements [B4.2]                                            |                              | Hoarding to working areas. |     |
| Geotechnical and other investigations - specific requirements [B4.3]                                    |                              | N/A                        |     |
| Existing premises occupied - details [B4.5]                                                             |                              | No                         |     |
| Services - known - specific requirements [B4.6]                                                         |                              | No                         |     |
| Water [B8.1]                                                                                            | By <b>contractor</b>         | Yes / No?                  | Yes |
|                                                                                                         | By <b>employer</b>           | Yes / No?                  | No  |
|                                                                                                         | By <b>employer</b> – metered | Yes / No?                  | No  |
| Electricity [B8.2]                                                                                      | By <b>contractor</b>         | Yes / No?                  | Yes |
|                                                                                                         | By <b>employer</b>           | Yes / No?                  | No  |
|                                                                                                         | By <b>employer</b> – metered | Yes / No?                  | No  |
| Ablution and welfare facilities [B8.3]                                                                  | By <b>contractor</b>         | Yes / No?                  | Yes |
|                                                                                                         | By <b>employer</b>           | Yes / No?                  | No  |
| Communication facilities - specific requirements [B8.4]                                                 |                              | No specific requirements   |     |
| Protection of the works - specific requirements [B11.1]                                                 |                              | No specific requirements   |     |
| Protection / isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections - specific requirements [B11.2] |                              | No specific requirements   |     |
| Disturbance - specific requirements [B11.5]                                                             |                              | No specific requirements   |     |
| Environmental disturbance - specific requirements [B11.6]                                               |                              | No specific requirements   |     |

#### B 17.0 Changes made to JBCC® documentation

Reference may be made to other documents forming part of this **agreement**

## 1.1 Definitions

**AGREEMENT:** The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed **JBCC®** Principal Building Agreement and **JBCC® contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document** and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representatives of the **parties**

**CONSTRUCTION PERIOD:** The period commencing on the date of possession of the **site** by the **contractor** and ending on the date of **practical completion**

**CONTRACT DATA FOR ORGANS OF STATE AND OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES:** The document listing the Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies' requirements and the project specific information

**INTEREST:** The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999), calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999), calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State

**PRINCIPAL AGENT:** The person or entity appointed by the **employer** and named in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a **principal agent** as detailed in the **agreement** shall be fulfilled by the employer's representative as named in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**

## 3.0 Offer and Acceptance

Amend 3.3 to read as follows:

This **agreement** shall come into force on the date as stated on the Form of Offer and Acceptance and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the **latent defects** liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of **final completion** [21.0] and final payment [25.0]

## 6.0 Employer's Agents

Add the following as 6.7:

In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the **employer** has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the **principal agent**. The **employer** shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.2, 14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12 and 28.4

## 9.0 Indemnities

9.2.7: Add the following to the end of the first sentence: ".... due to no fault of the **contractor**"

## 10.0 Insurances

Add the following as 10.1.5.1:

### Hi risk Insurance

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable sub-surface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

#### 10.1.5.1.1 Damage to the works

The contractor shall, from the date of possession of the **site** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent

upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor's** own costs

#### 10.1.5.1.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property, or personal property, or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

#### 10.1.5.1.3

It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2. Without limiting the **contractor's** obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of possession of the site, but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so

#### 10.1.5.1.4

The **employer** shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the **contractor's** default of his obligations as set out in 10.1.5.1.1; 10.1.5.1.2 and 10.1.5.1.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the **contractor** or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the **employer** and the **contractor** and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole

### 11.0 Securities

Amend 11.10 to read as follows:

There shall be no lien or right of retention held by any **contractor** in respect of the works executed on **site**

### 12.0 Obligations of the Parties

Amend 12.1.5 to read as follows:

Give possession of the **site** to the **contractor** within ten (10) **working days** of the contractor complying with the terms of 12.2.22

12.2.2: Not applicable

Add the following as 12.2.22:

Within fifteen (15) **working days** of the date of the **agreement** submit to the **principal agent** an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

### 19.0 Practical Completion

19.5: Delete the words "subject to the **contractor's** lien or right of continuing possession of the **works** where this has not been waived"

## 21.0 Defects Liability Period and Final Completion

Add the following as 21.13:

The ninety (90) **calendar days defects liability period** for the **works** [21.1] is replaced with a period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) **calendar days** in respect of the listed applicable elements

## 25.0 Payment

25.7.5: Not applicable

25.10: Delete the words “and/or **compensatory interest**”

25.14.2: Not applicable

## 27.0 Recovery of Expense and/or Loss

27.1.5: Not applicable

## 29.0 Termination

Add the following after 29.1.3: or where ...

29.1.4: The **contractor's** estate has been sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa

29.1.5: The **contractor** has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract



## C TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

### C 1.0 Security [11.0]

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                        |                |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Guarantee for construction: Select Option A or B                                  |                                                                                                                                        | Option:        |  |
| Option A                                                                          | Payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate                                                             |                |  |
| Option B                                                                          | Fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate |                |  |
| Guarantee for payment by employer [11.5.1; 11.10]                                 |                                                                                                                                        | Not Applicable |  |
| Advance payment, subject to a <b>guarantee for advance payment</b> [11.2.2; 11.3] |                                                                                                                                        | Not Applicable |  |

### C 2.0 Contractor's annual holiday periods during the construction period

|                                                  |            |  |          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--|----------|--|
| Year 1 <b>contractor's</b> annual holiday period | start date |  | end date |  |
| Year 2 <b>contractor's</b> annual holiday period | start date |  | end date |  |
| Year 3 <b>contractor's</b> annual holiday period | start date |  | end date |  |

### C 3.0 Payment of preliminaries [25.0]

|                                                                      |         |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Contractor's selection: Select Option A or B                         | Option: |  |
| Where the contractor does not select an option, Option A shall apply |         |  |

#### Payment methods

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option A | The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be paid in accordance with an amount prorated to the value of the <b>works</b> executed in the same ratio as the amount of the <b>preliminaries</b> to the <b>contract sum</b> , which <b>contract sum</b> shall exclude the amount of <b>preliminaries</b> . Contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations shall be excluded for the calculation of the aforesaid ratio                                                                   |
| Option B | The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be paid in accordance with an amount agreed by the <b>principal agent</b> and the <b>contractor</b> in terms of the <b>priced document</b> to identify an initial establishment charge, a time-related charge and a final dis-establishment charge. Payment of the time-related charge shall be assessed by the <b>principal agent</b> and adjusted from time to time as may be necessary to take into account the rate of progress of the <b>works</b> |

#### Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations

#### C 4.0 Adjustment of preliminaries [26.9.4]

|                                                     |                |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| <b>Contractor's selection:</b> Select Option A or B | <b>Option:</b> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|

Where the contractor does not select an option, Option A shall apply

##### Provision of particulars

The **contractor** shall provide the particulars for the purpose of the adjustment of **preliminaries** in terms of his selection. Where completion in sections is required, the **contractor** shall provide an apportionment of **preliminaries** per **section**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option A | An allocation of the <b>preliminaries</b> amounts into Fixed, Value-related and Time-related amounts as defined for adjustment method Option A below, within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of the date of acceptance of the tender                                                                                                                            |
| Option B | A detailed breakdown of the preliminaries amounts within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of possession of the site. Such breakdown shall include, inter alia, the administrative and supervisory staff, the use of <b>construction equipment</b> , establishment and dis-establishment charges, insurances and guarantees, all in terms of the <b>programme</b> |

##### Adjustment Methods

The amount of **preliminaries** shall be adjusted to take account of the effect which changes in time and/or value have on **preliminaries**. Such adjustment shall be based on the particulars provided by the **contractor** for this purpose in terms of Options A or B, shall preclude any further adjustment of the amount of **preliminaries** and shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources by the **contractor** in the execution of the **works**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option A | <p>The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be adjusted in accordance with the allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts provided by the <b>contractor</b>, apportioned to <b>sections</b> where completion in <b>sections</b> is required</p> <p>Fixed - An amount which shall not be varied</p> <p>Value-related - An amount varied in proportion to the <b>contract value</b> as compared to the <b>contract sum</b>. Both the <b>contract sum</b> and the <b>contract value</b> shall exclude the amount of <b>preliminaries</b>, contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations</p> <p>Time-related - An amount varied in proportion to the number of <b>calendar days</b> extension to the date of <b>practical completion</b> to which the <b>contractor</b> is entitled with an adjustment of the <b>contract value</b> [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of <b>calendar days</b> in the initial <b>construction period</b> [26.9.4]</p> |
| Option B | <p>The adjustment of <b>preliminaries</b> shall be based on the number of <b>calendar days</b> extension to the date of <b>practical completion</b> to which the <b>contractor</b> is entitled with an adjustment of the <b>contract value</b> [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of <b>calendar days</b> in the initial <b>construction period</b> [26.9.4]</p> <p>The adjustment shall take into account the resources as set out in the detailed breakdown of the <b>preliminaries</b> for the period of construction during which the delay occurred</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### Failure to provide particulars within the period stated

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Option A | <p>Where the allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts for Option A is not provided, the following allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts shall apply:</p> <p>Fixed - Ten per cent (10%)<br/>Value-related - Fifteen per cent (15%)<br/>Time-related - Seventy-five per cent (75%)</p> <p>Where the apportionment of the <b>preliminaries</b> per <b>section</b> is not provided, the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the cost of each <b>section</b> within the <b>contract sum</b> as determined by the <b>principal agent</b></p> |
| Option B | Where the detailed breakdown of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts for Option B is not provided, Option A shall apply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) Of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations

## PART C1.3: DISPUTE RESOLUTION MECHANISM

### C1.3 CIDB ADJUDICATOR'S AGREEMENT

This agreement is made on the ..... day of ..... between: .....  
(name of company / organization) of .....  
..... (address) and ..... (name of company /  
organization) of .....  
..... (address) (the Parties) and ..... (name) of .....  
..... (address) (the Adjudicator).

Disputes or differences may arise/have arisen\* between the Parties under a Contract dated ..... and known as .....  
..... and these disputes or differences shall be/have been\* referred to adjudication  
in accordance with the CIDB Adjudication Procedure, (hereinafter called "the Procedure") and the Adjudicator may be or has been requested  
to act.

\* Delete as necessary

**IT IS NOW AGREED** as follows:

- 1 The rights and obligations of the Adjudicator and the Parties shall be as set out in the Procedure.
- 2 The Adjudicator hereby accepts the appointment and agrees to conduct the adjudication in accordance with the Procedure.
- 3 The Parties bind themselves jointly and severally to pay the Adjudicator's fees and expenses in accordance with the Procedure as set out in the Contract Data.
- 4 The Parties and the Adjudicator shall at all times maintain the confidentiality of the adjudication and shall endeavour to ensure that anyone acting on their behalf or through them will do likewise, save with the consent of the other Parties which consent shall not be unreasonably refused.
- 5 The Adjudicator shall inform the Parties if he intends to destroy the documents which have been sent to him in relation to the adjudication and he shall retain documents for a further period at the request of either Party.

SIGNED by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
who warrants that he / she is duly  
authorized to sign for and on behalf of  
the first Party in the presence of

SIGNED by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
who warrants that he / she is duly  
authorized to sign for and behalf of  
the second Party in the presence of

SIGNED by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
the Adjudicator in the presence of

Witness \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **Contract Data**

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | The Adjudicator shall be paid at the hourly rate of R. . . . . in respect of all time spent upon, or in connection with, the adjudication including time spent travelling.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2 | The Adjudicator shall be reimbursed in respect of all disbursements properly made including, but not restricted to:<br>(a) Printing, reproduction and purchase of documents, drawings, maps, records and photographs.<br>(b) Telegrams, telex, faxes, and telephone calls.<br>€ Postage and similar delivery charges.<br>(d) Travelling, hotel expenses and other similar disbursements.<br>€ Room charges.<br>(f) Charges for legal or technical advice obtained in accordance with the Procedure. |
| 3 | The Adjudicator shall be paid an appointment fee of R. . . . . This fee shall become payable in equal amounts by each Party within ..... days of the appointment of the Adjudicator, subject to an Invoice being provided. This fee will be deducted from the final statement of any sums which shall become payable under item 1 and/or item 2 of the Contract Data. If the final statement is less than the appointment fee the balance shall be refunded to the Parties.                         |
| 4 | The Adjudicator is/is not* currently registered for VAT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5 | Where the Adjudicator is registered for VAT it shall be charged additionally in accordance with the rates current at the date of invoice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6 | All payments, other than the appointment fee (item 3) shall become due in 30 days after receipt of invoice, thereafter interest shall be payable at 5% per annum above the Reserve Bank base rate for every day the amount remains outstanding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

\* Delete as necessary

# **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION**

**IN**

**THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING  
HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN  
CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE  
IMPLEMENTED BY**

**THE DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST (DEET)**



# **Construction Health and Safety Specification**

**CONTRACTOR:** TBA

**PROGRAMME:** BAORDING FACILITIES PROGRAMME

**PROJECT:** THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE

## **DETAILS**

**SUPERVISION BY THE CLIENT:**  
DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST

**SUPERVISION BY THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR:**  
TBA

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. INTRODUCTION**
- 2. SCOPE OF HEALTH & SAFETY DOCUMENT**
- 3. PURPOSE**
- 4. DEFINITIONS**
- 5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT**
  - 5.1 Organizational Structure of EHSMS Responsibilities
  - 5.2 Communication & Liaison
- 6. INTERPRETATION**
- 7. RESPONSIBILITIES**
  - 7.1 Client
  - 7.2 Principal Contractor and Sub - Contractor
- 8. SCOPE OF WORK**
- 9. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE**
- 10. OH&S GOALS AND OBJECTIVES AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEWING PERFORMANCE**
- 11. IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDS & DEVELOPMENT OF RISK ASSESSMENTS, STANDARD WORKING PROCEDURES (SWP) & METHOD STATEMENTS**
- 12. ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEW**
  - 12.1 Periodical Audit by Client or its Agent;
  - 12.2 Other Audits & Inspections by Client or Agent;
  - 12.3 Incident Investigation and reporting;
  - 12.4 Review;
  - 12.5 Site Rules and other Restrictions;
  - 12.6 Training;
  - 12.7 Incident Investigation; and
  - 12.8 SHE Representatives and SHE Committees.
- 13. PROJECT/SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**
- 14. OUTLINED DATA, REFERENCES & INFORMATION ON CERTAIN AND/OR SPESIFIC OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE**
- 15. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL DUTIES**
- 16. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC DUTIES**
- 17. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC DUTIES REGARDING HAZARDOUS ACTIVITIES**
- 18. GENERAL NOTES TO THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR**
- 19. HOUSE KEEPING**
- 20. LOCKOUT SYSTEMS - ELECTRICAL**
- 21. INCIDENT INVESTIGATION**
- 22. GENERAL**
- 23. IMPORTANT LISTS AND RECORDS TO BE KEPT**

## 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. In terms of Construction Regulation 5(1) (b) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), DISABILITY ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT TRUST (DEET) , as the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, shall be responsible to prepare Health & Safety Specifications for any intended construction project and provide any Principal Contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with the same.
- 1.2. The Principal Contractor and contractors shall be responsible for the Health & Safety Policy for the site in terms of Section 7 of the Act and in line with Construction Regulation 7 as well as the Health and Safety Plan for the project.
- 1.3. This 'Health and Safety Specifications' document is governed by the "Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as 'The Act'. It should be noted that no single Act or its set of Regulations be read in isolation. Furthermore, although the definition of Health and Safety Specifications stipulates 'a documented specification of all health and safety requirements pertaining to associated works on a construction site, so as to ensure the health and safety of persons', it is required that the entire scope of the Labour Legislation, including the Basic Conditions of Employment Act be considered as part of the legal compliance system. With reference to this specification document this requirement is limited to all health, safety and environmental issues pertaining to the site of the project as referred to here-in. Despite the foregoing it is reiterated that environmental management shall receive due attention.
- 1.4. Prior to drafting the Health and Safety Plan, and in consideration of the information contained here-in, the contractor shall set up a Risk Assessment Program to identify and determine the scope and details of any risk associated with any hazard at the construction site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard. *This Risk Assessment and the steps identified will be the basis or point of departure for the Health and Safety Plan.* The Health and Safety Plan shall include documented 'Methods of Statement' (see definitions under Regulation 1 of Construction Regulations) detailing the key activities to be performed in order to reduce as far as reasonably practicable, the hazards identified in the Risk Assessment.
- 1.5. Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Principal Contractor and contractors from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the project to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the Agent and/or Client.

## 2. SCOPE OF HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION DOCUMENT



The Health and Safety Specifications pertaining to: **The Principal Contractor and Contractors**

These specifications are contained in the index and intend to specify the normal and specific requirements of DEET pertaining to the health and safety matters (including the environment) applicable to the project in question. These Specifications should be read in conjunction with the OHS Act 85, 1993 and its Regulations with specific reference to the Construction Regulations. This will also include any Safety Standards which were or will be promulgated under the Act or incorporated into the Act and be in force or come into force during the effective duration of the project. The stipulations in this specification, as well as those contained in all other documentation pertaining to the project, including contract documentation and technical specifications shall not be interpreted, in any way whatsoever, to cancel or nullify any stipulation of the Act, Regulations and Safety Standards which are promulgated under, or incorporated into the Act.

### 3. PURPOSE

The purpose of this specification document is to provide a **Principal Contractor (and Contractors)** with any information other than the standard conditions pertaining to construction sites which might affect the health and safety of persons at work and of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery. It further aims to protect persons other than its employees against any potential hazards to their health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work during the construction work for DEET .

- 3.1 To brief the Principle and Contractor on the significant health and safety requirements and aspects of the project. This shall include the provision of the following information and requirements namely:
  - a) safety considerations affecting the site of the project and its environment;
  - b) health and safety aspects of the associated structures and equipment;
  - c) required submissions on health and safety matters required from the Principal Contractor (and Contractors);
  - d) and the Principal Contractor's (and Sub - Contractors) health and safety plans.
- 3.2 To serve to ensure that the Principal Contractor (and Contractors) is fully aware of what is expected from them with regards to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 and the Regulations made there-under including the applicable safety standards, and in particular in terms of Section 8 of the Act.
- 3.3 To inform the Principal Contractor that the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 in its entirety shall apply to the contract to which this specification document applies. The Construction Regulations promulgated on 7 February 2014 and incorporated into the above Act by Government Notice R 84, published in Government Gazette 37305 shall specifically apply to all persons involved in the construction work pertaining to this project.

#### 4. DEFINITIONS

**"Purpose of the Act"** –To provide for the health and safety of persons at work and the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work; to establish an advisory council for occupational health and safety; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

**"the Act"** means the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993);

**"Agent"** –means a competent person who acts as a representative for a client;

**"Client"** –means any person for whom construction work is performed;

**"Construction manager"** means a competent person responsible for the management of the physical construction processes and the coordination, administration and management of resources on a construction site;

**"Construction site"** means a work place where construction work is being performed;

**"Construction supervisor"** means a competent person responsible for supervising construction activities on a construction site;

**"Construction work"** means any work in connection with -

- (a) the construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; or
- (b) the construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system; or the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of excavation, piling, or any similar civil engineering structure or type of work;

**"Contractor"** –means an employer who performs construction work;

**"Designer"** means-

- (a) a competent person who-
  - (i) prepares a design;
  - (ii) checks and approves a design;

- (iii) arranges for a person at work under his or her control to prepare a design, including an employee of that person where he or she is the employer; or
- (iv) designs temporary work, including its components;
- (b) an architect or engineer contributing to, or having overall responsibility for a design;
- (c) a building services engineer designing details for fixed plant;
- (d) a surveyor specifying articles or drawing up specifications;
- (e) a contractor carrying out design work as part of a design and building project; or an interior designer, shop-fitter or landscape architect;

**"Excavation work"** means the making of any man-made cavity, trench, pit or depression formed by cutting, digging or scooping;

**"Fall protection plan"** means a documented plan, which includes and provides for—

- (a) all risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken;
- (b) the procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of falling; and
- (c) a rescue plan and procedures;

**"Health and Safety File"** –means a file, or other record containing the information in writing required by the Construction Regulations;

**"Health and Safety Plan"** –means a site, activity or project specific documented plan in accordance with the client's health and safety specification;

**"Health and Safety Specification"** –means a site, activity or project specific document prepared by the client pertaining to all health and safety requirements related to construction work;

**"Method Statement"** –means a document detailing the key activities to be performed in order to reduce as reasonably as practicable the hazards identified in any risk assessment;

**"Principal contractor"** means an employer appointed by the client to perform construction work;

**"Risk Assessment"** –means a program to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a construction site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard.

**"National Building Regulations"** means the National Building Regulations made under the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), and promulgated by Government Notice No. R. 2378 of 30 July 1990, as amended by Government Notices No's R. 432 of 8 March 1991, R. 919 of 30 July 1999 and R. 547 of 30 May 2008;

**"Structure"** means—

(a) any building, steel or reinforced concrete structure (not being a building), railway line or siding, bridge, waterworks, reservoir, pipe or pipeline, cable, sewer, sewage works, fixed vessels, road, drainage works, earthworks, dam, wall, mast, tower, tower crane, bulk mixing plant, pylon, surface and underground tanks, earth retaining structure or any structure designed to preserve or alter any natural feature, and any other similar structure;

(b) any falsework, scaffold or other structure designed or used to provide support or means of access during construction work; or

(c) any fixed plant in respect of construction work which includes installation, commissioning, decommissioning or dismantling and where any construction work involves a risk of a person falling;

## 5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

### 5.1 Organizational Structure of EHSMS Responsibilities

All responsibilities fall under the legal requirement of legal appointment letters – each responsible person must have an appointment letter.

| ROLE                       | RESPONSIBILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Client<br>Client Agent     | <b>The Client and/or its Agent</b> shall ensure that the Principal Contractor, appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 5(1) (k), implements and maintains the agreed and approved Health and Safety Plan. Failure on the part of the Client or Agent to comply with this requirement will not relieve the Principal Contractor from any duties under the Act and Regulations. |
| CEO – Principle Contractor | <b>The Chief Executive Officer</b> of the Principal Contractor in terms of Section 16 (1) of the OHS Act to ensure that the Employer (as defined in the Act) complies with                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | the Act. The pro forma Legal Compliance Audit may be used for this purpose by the Principal Contractor or his/her appointed contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Person responsible for Health and Safety<br><br>Section 16(2) | All OHS Act (85 /1993), <b>Section 16 (2)</b> appointee/s as detailed in their respective appointment forms shall regularly, in writing, report to management on health and safety matters or deviations identified during routine or ad hoc inspections/ audits. All reports shall be made available to the principal Contractor to become part of their site records (Health & Safety File).                                                     |
| Construction Manager<br>Or Assistant                          | The Construction Manager and Assistant Construction Supervisor/s appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 8 shall regularly, in writing, report to their managers on health and safety matters or deviations identified during inspections. All reports shall be made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).                                                                            |
| SHE Representatives                                           | All Health and Safety Representatives (SHE-Reps) shall act and report as per Section 18 of the OHS Act. She Representatives shall inspect and monitor activities on a daily basis and report findings to the Client and Health and Safety manager immediately. These safety representatives have the right to stop any unsafe work or work due to unsafe conditions and report findings and reason immediately to _____ (Company Name) Management. |
| Other Legal Appointees                                        | <b>Further (Specific) Supervision Responsibilities for OH&amp;S</b><br><br>Several appointments or designations of responsible and /or competent people in specific areas of construction work are required by the OHS Act and Regulations. The following competent appointments, where applicable, in terms of the Construction Regulations are required to ensure compliance to the Act, Regulations and Safety Standards.                       |

| LEGAL APPOINTMENTS AS REQUIRED IN THE CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS |                         |                                                |                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Item                                                           | Construction Regulation | Appointment                                    | Responsible Person                |
| 1.                                                             | 5(1)(h)                 | Principal contractor for each phase or project | Client / Agent                    |
| 2.                                                             | 6                       | Designer                                       | Client / Agent                    |
| 3.                                                             | 7(1)(c)(v)              | Contractor                                     | Principal Contractor              |
| 4.                                                             | 7(2)(c)                 | Sub-Contractor                                 | Contractor                        |
| 5.                                                             | 8(1)                    | Construction Manager                           | Principal Contractor              |
| 6.                                                             | 8(2)                    | Assistant Construction Manager                 | Principal Contractor              |
| 7.                                                             | 8(6)                    | Construction Safety Officer                    | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 8.                                                             | 8(7)                    | Construction Supervisor                        | Construction Manager              |
| 9.                                                             | 8(8)                    | Assistant Construction Supervisor              | Principal Contractor & Contractor |

|     |                  |                                                |                                   |
|-----|------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 10. | 9(1)             | Person to carry out risk assessment            | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 11. | 9(4)             | Trainer/Instructor                             | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 12. | 10(1)(a)         | Fall protection officer                        | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 13. | 11(2)            | Competent structure inspector                  | Owner                             |
| 14. | 6(2) & 12(1)     | Temporary Works Designer                       | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 15. | 12(2)            | Temporary Works Supervisor                     | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 16. | 13(1)(a)         | Excavation supervisor                          | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 17. | 13(2)(b)(ii)(bb) | Professional engineer or technologist          | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 18. | 13(2)(k)         | Explosives expert                              | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 19. | 14(1)            | Supervisor demolition work                     | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 20. | 14(2) + (3)      | Demolition expert                              | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 21. | 14(11)           | Explosives expert                              | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 22. | 16(1)            | Scaffold supervisor                            | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 23. | 17(1)            | Suspended platform supervisor                  | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 24. | 17(2)(c)         | Compliance plan developer                      | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 25. | 17(8)(c)         | Suspended platform expert                      | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 26. | 17(13)           | Outrigger expert                               | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 27. | 19(8)(a)         | Material hoist inspector                       | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 28. | 18(1)(a)         | Rope access supervisor                         | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 29. | 20(1)            | Bulk mixing plant supervisor                   | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 30. | 20(2)            | Bulk mixing plant operator                     | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 31. | 21(2)(b)         | Explosive actuated fastening device expert     | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 32. | 21(2) (g) (i)    | Explosive actuated fastening device controller | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 33. | 22(a)            | Tower crane supervisor                         | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 34. | 22(e)            | Tower crane operator                           | Principal Contractor & Contractor |

|     |             |                                                 |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 35. | 23(1)(d)(i) | Construction vehicle and mobile plant operator  | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 36. | 23(1)(k)    | Construction vehicle and mobile plant inspector | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 37. | 24(d)       | Temporary electrical installations inspector    | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 38. | 24 (e)      | Temporary electrical installations controller   | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 39. | 28 (a)      | Stacking and storage supervisor                 | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 40. | 29 (h)      | Fire equipment inspector                        | Principal Contractor & Contractor |

**This list may be used as a reference or tool to determine which components of the Act and Regulations would be applicable to a particular site, as was intended under paragraph 3 & 4 of the Chapter “Introduction” (page 4) above. This list shall not be assumed to be exclusive or comprehensive.**

## 5.2 Communication & Liaison

5.2.1 Communication between the Employer, the Principal Contractor, Contractors, Project manager, Architect and other concerned parties shall take place in the SHE Committee or Project meeting;

5.2.2 In addition to the above, communication may be directed to the Client or Client Agent, in writing, as and when the need arises;

5.2.3 The workforce may consult on Health and Safety matters with their Supervisor or She Representative;

5.2.4 The Principal Contractor shall be responsible for the dissemination of all relevant Health and Safety information to Contractors and other Contractors e.g. design changes agreed with the Client and its Agent; instruction issued by the Client agent, exchange of information between Contractors, the reporting of hazardous/dangerous conditions/situations etc.

## 6. INTERPRETATION

6.1 The Occupational Health and Safety Act and all its Regulations, with the exception of the Construction Regulations, distinguish between the roles, responsibilities and functions of employers and employees respectively. It views consultants and contractors as employees of the “owner” of a construction or operational project, the “owner” being regarded as the employer. Only if formally agreed to by way of the written agreement in this regard between the “owner(s)” and consultant and /or between the “owner(s)” and the contractor(s), will these assumptions be relinquished in favour of the position agreed upon between the relevant parties;

6.2 In terms of the Construction Regulations the “**owner**”, in terms of its instructions, operates (has to operate) in the role of client as per relevant definition;

6.3 The **contractors** working for the “client” are seen to be in two categories, i.e. the Principal Contractor and Contractors. The Principal Contractor has to take full responsibility for the health

and safety on the site of the relevant project / contract. This includes monitoring health and safety conditions and overseeing administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations from all contractors on the project site;

6.4 **Contractors** are required to operate under the control (in terms of all health and safety measures which are covered in the Construction Regulations) of the Principal Contractor. Where, for the work the **Principal Contractor** will have to execute himself, practical health and safety measures are applicable, he will also be subject to the relevant requirements with which Contractors have to comply. The Principal Contractor will, however, not have to actually fulfill such requirements in respect of any of the work / functions of any Contractors on the site for which he has been appointed as Principal Contractor. However, he has to monitor / oversee such processes, ensuring that the requirements are complied with and that the required appointments / evaluations / inspections / assessments and tests are done and that the records are duly generated and kept as prescribed in the Construction Regulations. This has to feature clearly in the Principal Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.

## 7. RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 In terms of Construction regulation 5 a Client must-

- 1 (a) prepare a baseline risk assessment for an intended construction work project;
- (b) prepare a suitable, sufficiently documented and coherent site specific health and safety specification for the intended construction work based on the baseline risk assessment contemplated in paragraph (a);
- (c) provide the designer with the health and safety specification contemplated in paragraph (b);
- (d) ensure that the designer takes the prepared health and safety specification into consideration during the design stage;
- (e) ensure that the designer carries out all responsibilities contemplated in regulation 6;
- (f) include the health and safety specification in the tender documents;
- (g) ensure that potential principal contractors submitting tenders have made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures;
- (h) ensure that the principal contractor to be appointed has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the construction work safely;
- (i) take reasonable steps to ensure co-operation between all contractors appointed by the client to enable each of those contractors to comply with these Regulations;
- (j) ensure before any work commences on a site that every principal contractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer

as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993);

- (k) appoint every principal contractor in writing for the project or part thereof on the construction site;
  - (l) discuss and negotiate with the principal contractor the contents of the principal contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in regulation 7(1), and must thereafter finally approve that plan for implementation;
  - (m) ensure that a copy of the principal contractor's health and safety plan is available on request to an employee, inspector or contractor;
  - (n) take reasonable steps to ensure that each contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in regulation 7(1)(a) is implemented and maintained;
  - (o) ensure that periodic health and safety audits and document verification are conducted at intervals mutually agreed upon between the principal contractor and any contractor, but at least once every 30 days;
  - (p) ensure that a copy of the health and safety audit report contemplated in paragraph (o) is provided to the principal contractor within seven days after the audit;
  - (q) stop any contractor from executing a construction activity which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons which is not in accordance with the client's health and safety specifications and the principal contractor's health and safety plan for the site;
  - (r) where changes are brought about to the design or construction work, make sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources available to the principal contractor to execute the work safely; and
  - (s) ensure that the health and safety file contemplated in regulation 7(1)(b) is kept and maintained by the principal contractor.
- (2) Where a client requires additional work to be performed as a result of a design change or an error in construction due to the actions of the client, the client must ensure that sufficient safety information and appropriate additional resources are available to execute the required work safely.
- (3) Where a fatality or permanent disabling injury occurs on a construction site, the client must ensure that the contractor provides the provincial director with a report contemplated in section 24 of the Act, in accordance with regulations 8 and 9 of the General Administrative Regulations, 2013, and that the report includes the measures that the contractor intends to implement to ensure a safe construction site as far as is reasonably practicable.
- (4) Where more than one principal contractor is appointed as contemplated in sub regulation (1 )(k), the client must take reasonable steps to ensure co-operation between all principal contractors and contractors in order to ensure compliance with these Regulations.

- (5) Where a construction work permit is required as contemplated in regulation 3(1), the client must, without derogating from his or her health and safety responsibilities or liabilities, appoint a competent person in writing as an agent to act as his or her representative, and where such an appointment is made the duties that are imposed by these Regulations upon a client, apply as far as reasonably practicable to the agent so appointed.
- (6) Where notification of construction work is required as contemplated in regulation 4(1), the client may, without derogating from his or her health and safety responsibilities or liabilities, appoint a competent person in writing as an agent to act as his or her representative, and where such an appointment is made the duties that are imposed by these Regulations upon a client, apply as far as reasonably practicable to the agent so appointed: Provided that, where the question arises as to whether an agent is necessary, the decision of an inspector is decisive.
- (7) An agent contemplated in sub regulations (5) and (6) must—
  - (a) manage the health and safety on a construction project for the client; and
  - (b) be registered with a statutory body approved by the Chief Inspector as qualified to perform the required functions;
- (8) When the chief inspector has approved a statutory body as contemplated in sub regulation (7)(b), he or she must give notice of that approval in the Gazette.

## 7.2 Principal Contractor

- a) The Principal Contractor shall accept the appointment under the terms and Conditions of Contract. The Principal Contractor shall sign and agree to those terms and conditions and shall, before commencing work, notify the Department of Labour of the intended construction work in terms of Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations. Annexure B of this Specification contains a “Notification of Construction Work” form. The Principal Contractor shall submit the notification in writing prior to commencement of work and inform the Client or his Agent accordingly;
- b) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that he is fully conversant with the requirements of this Specification and all relevant health and safety legislation. This Specification is not intended to supersede the Act nor the Construction Regulations or any part of either. Those sections of the Act and the Construction Regulations which apply to the scope of work to be performed by the Principal Contractor in terms of this contract (entirely or in part) will continue to be legally required of the Principal Contractor to comply with. The Principal Contractor will in no manner or means be absolved from the responsibility to comply with all applicable sections of the Act, the Construction Regulations or any Regulations proclaimed under the Act or which may perceivable be applicable to this contract;
- c) (1) A principal contractor must further —

- (a) provide and demonstrate to the client a suitable, sufficiently documented and coherent site specific health and safety plan, based on the client's documented health and safety specifications contemplated in regulation 5(1)(b), which plan must be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the construction work and which must be reviewed and updated by the principal contractor as work progresses;
- (b) open and keep on site a health and safety file, which must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and these Regulations, which must be made available on request to an inspector, the client, the client's agent or a contractor; and
- (c) on appointing any other contractor, in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act—
- (i) provide contractors who are tendering to perform construction work for the principal contractor, with the relevant sections of the health and safety specifications contemplated in regulation 5(1)(b) pertaining to the construction work which has to be performed;
- (ii) ensure that potential contractors submitting tenders have made sufficient provision for health and safety measures during the construction process;
- (iii) ensure that no contractor is appointed to perform construction work unless the principal contractor is reasonably satisfied that the contractor that he or she intends to appoint, has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work safely;
- (iv) ensure prior to work commencing on the site that every contractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993;
- (v) appoint each contractor in writing for the part of the project on the construction site;
- (vi) take reasonable steps to ensure that each contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in subregulation (2)(a) is implemented and maintained on the construction site;

(vii) ensure that the periodic site audits and document verification are conducted at intervals mutually agreed upon between the principal contractor and any contractor, but at least once every 30 days;

(viii) stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the client's health and safety specifications and the principal contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons;

(ix) where changes are brought about to the design and construction, make available sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources to the contractor to execute the work safely; and

(x) discuss and negotiate with the contractor the contents of the health and safety plan contemplated in sub regulation (2)(a), and must thereafter finally approve that plan for implementation;

(d) ensure that a copy of his or her health and safety plan contemplated in paragraph (a), as well as the contractor's health and safety plan contemplated in subregulation (2)(a), is available on request to an employee, an inspector, a contractor, the client or the client's agent;

(e) hand over a consolidated health and safety file to the client upon completion of the construction work and must, in addition to the documentation referred to in subregulation (2)(b), include a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure;

(f) in addition to the documentation required in the health and safety file in terms of paragraph (c)(v) and subregulation (2)(b), include and make available a comprehensive and updated list of all the contractors on site accountable to the principal contractor, the agreements between the parties and the type of work being done; and

(g) ensure that all his or her employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness specific to the construction work to be performed and issued by an occupational health practitioner in the form of Annexure 3.

(2) A contractor must prior to performing any construction work—

(a) provide and demonstrate to the principal contractor a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan, based on the relevant sections of the client's health and safety specification

contemplated in regulation 5(1)(b) and provided by the principal contractor in terms of subregulation (1)(a), which plan must be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of the construction work and which must be reviewed and updated by the contractor as work progresses;

(b) open and keep on site a health and safety file, which must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and these Regulations, and which must be made available on request to an inspector, the client, the client's agent or the principal contractor;

(c) before appointing another contractor to perform construction work be reasonably satisfied that the contractor that he or she intends to appoint has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work safely;

(d) co-operate with the principal contractor as far as is necessary to enable each of them to comply with the provisions of the Act; and

(e) as far as is reasonably practicable, promptly provide the principal contractor with any information which might affect the health and safety of any person at work carrying out construction work on the site, any person who might be affected by the work of such a person at work, or which might justify a review of the health and safety plan.

(3) Where a contractor appoints another contractor to perform construction work, the duties determined in subregulation (1)(b) to (g) that apply to the principal contractor apply to the contractor as if he or she were the principal contractor.

(4) A principal contractor must take reasonable steps to ensure co-operation between all contractors appointed by the principal contractor to enable each of those contractors to comply with these Regulations.

(5) No contractor may allow or permit any employee or person to enter any site, unless that employee or person has undergone health and safety induction training pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site at the time of entry.

(6) A contractor must ensure that all visitors to a construction site undergo health and safety induction pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site and must ensure that such visitors have the necessary personal protective equipment.

(7) A contractor must at all times keep on his or her construction site records of the health and safety induction training contemplated in subregulation (6) and such records must be made available on request to an inspector, the client, the client's agent or the principal contractor;

(8) A contractor must ensure that all his or her employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness specific to the construction work to be performed and issued by an occupational health practitioner in the form of Annexure 3.

## 8. SCOPE OF WORK

These specifications are applicable to the specific scope of work pertaining to the appointment of A contractor for the construction of Sanitation Facilities at ABERDEEN FULL SERVICE SCHOOL as detailed in the tender documents.

The Client or its Agent will provide a scope of work to the Principal Contractor.

As a result of the inherent nature of the Health and Safety Specifications document, specific relevant information on the project must be provided and it may be necessary to draft the required information under this paragraph on a separate attached document.

If at any time after commencement of the project changes are brought about to the design or construction, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are to be made available to the Principal Contractor to execute the work safely. **The Principal Contractor and Contractors** –shall for the duration of the project make available SHE Representatives on a daily basis to inspect the workplace.

According to Construction Regulation 7(1) (c) (ii) all potential contractors submitting tenders must make provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process. When submitting a tender the Principal Contractor shall therefore, make provision for the cost of health and safety measures in terms of their documented Health and Safety Plan and DEET Health and Safety Specifications. The cost shall be clearly specified and quantified within the tender document under a section for health and safety.

*The Health and Safety Plan is therefore to be included with the Tender documents when Tenders are invited for the Project.*

## **9. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE**

The Principal Contractor must, in terms of Construction Regulation 7(2) (b), keep a Health & Safety File on site at all times that must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and Regulations and must also include a list of all Contractors on site that are accountable to the Principal Contractor and the agreements between the parties and details of work being done. A more detailed list of documents and other legal requirements that must be kept in the Health and Safety File is attached as an addendum to this document.

### **IMPORTANT:**

The Health and Safety File will remain the property of the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf throughout the period of the project and shall be consolidated and handed over to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf at the time of completion of the project.

## **10. OH&S GOALS AND OBJECTIVES AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEWING OH&S PERFORMANCE**

The Principal Contractor is required to maintain an acceptable disabling incident frequency rate (DIFR) and report monthly on their performance to the Client or its Agent.

## **11. IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF RISK ASSESSMENTS, STANDARD WORKING PROCEDURES (SWP) AND METHOD STATEMENTS**

The Principal Contractor is required to perform risk assessments, compile Standard Working Procedures (SWP) and Method Statements for each activity executed in the contract or project (see 4. below "Project/Site Specific Requirements").

The identification of hazards is over and above the hazards identification program and those hazards identified during the drafting of the Health and Safety Plan.

## **12. ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEW**

### **12.1 Periodical Audit by Client or its Agent.**

The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf will be conducting Periodic Audits at times agreed with the Principal Contractor to comply with Construction Regulation 7(1) (c) (vii) to ensure that the principal Contractor has implemented, is adhering to and is maintaining the agreed and approved OH&S Plan (audits must be done at least once every 30 days).

### **12.2 Other audits and inspections by client or agent.**

The Client or its Agent reserves the right to conduct any ad hoc audits and inspections as it deems necessary.

A representative of the Principal Contractor and the relevant Health and Safety Representative(s) (SHE-Reps) must accompany the Client and/or its Agent on all Audits and Inspections and may conduct their own audit/inspection simultaneously. Each party will, however, take responsibility for the results of his/her own audit/inspection results. The Client or its Agent may request a copy of the Principal Contractor SHE Committee meeting minutes, reflecting possible recommendations made by that committee to the employer for reference purposes.

## **12.3 Incident Investigation and Reporting**

12.3.1 The Principal Contractor shall report all incidents where an employee is injured on duty to the extent that he/she:

- Dies;
- becomes unconscious;
- loses a limb or part of a limb;
- is injured or becomes ill to such a degree that he/she is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or continue with the activity for which he/she was usually employed.

or where:

- a major incident occurred;
- the health or safety of any person was endangered (this could be a near miss);
- where a dangerous substance was spilled;
- the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place;
- machinery or any part of machinery fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects;
- machinery ran out of control.

to the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour within seven days and at the same time to the Client or its Agent.

Refer in this regard to Section 24 of the Act, Construction Regulation 5(3) & General Administrative Regulation 8.

12.3.2 The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all statutory reports required in terms of the Act and the Regulations;

12.3.3 The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with a monthly "SHE Risk Management Report";

12.3.4 The Principal Contractor is required to provide a.s.a.p. the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all internal and external accident/incident investigation reports

including the reports contemplated in clause 12.7, 12.8.2, 15, 16, 17, 21 and 22 below. As soon as the occurrence of any accident/incident of whatever nature comes to the notice of the Principal Contractor, it shall be reported immediately to any of the following:

- Project Manager / Client / Agent; and
- Health and Safety Manager.

## 12.4 Review

- The Principal Contractor is to review the Hazard Identification, Risk Assessments and Standard Work Processes at each Construction Planning and Progress Report meeting as the construction work develops and progresses. Each time changes are made to the designs, plans and construction methods and processes. These items must be reviewed;
- The Principal Contractor must provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, other Contractors and all other concerned parties with copies of any changes, alterations or amendments as contemplated in the above paragraph.

## 12.5 Site Rules and other Restrictions

### 12.5.1 Site OH&S Rules

The Principal Contractor must develop a set of site-specific Health and Safety Rules that will be applied to regulate the Health and Safety Plan and associated aspects of the construction project.

When required for a site by law, visitors and non-employees upon entering the site shall be issued with the proper Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as and when necessary.

### 12.5.2 Security Arrangements

- The Principal Contractor must establish site access rules and implement and maintain these throughout the construction period. Access control must include the rule that non-employees shall at all times be provided with fulltime supervision while on site;
- Additional Access Rules may be imposed by the Project Manager or Client Agent in the interest of the safety of **Principal Contractor/Contractor** employees, visitors and customers;
- The Principal Contractor must develop a set of Security rules and procedures for their allocated site and maintain these throughout the construction period. These

security rules must be submitted to the Client for approval. Additional security measures or rules may be specified for risk minimisation purposes;

- If not already tasked to the H&S Officer appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 8(6), the Principal Contractor must appoint a competent Emergency Controller who must develop contingency plans for any emergency that may arise on site as indicated by the risk assessments. These must include a monthly practice/testing programme for the plans e.g. January: trench collapse, February: flooding etc. and practiced/tested with all persons on site at the time, participating.

## **12.6 Training**

The contents and syllabi of all training required by the Act and Regulations including any other related or relevant training as required must be included in the Principal Contractor's Health and Safety Plan and Health and Safety File.

### **12.6.1 General Induction Training**

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of proof of General Induction training;

### **12.6.2 Site Specific Induction Training**

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Induction or other qualifying training.

### **12.6.3 Other Training**

- All operators, drivers and users of construction vehicles, mobile plant and other equipment must be in possession of valid licenses and proof of training;
- All employees performing jobs requiring specific training in terms of the OHS Act 85, 1993 and Regulations must submit proof of such training;
- Occupational Health and Safety Training Requirements: (as required by the Construction Regulations and as indicated by the Health and Safety Specification Document & the Risk Assessment/s and recommendations by the Health and Safety Committee):
  - General Induction (Section 8 of the Act & CR 7(5));
  - Site/Job Specific Induction (also visitors) (Sections 8 & 9 of the Act & CR 7(5)&(6));
  - Site/Project Manager;
  - Construction Supervisor;
  - OH&S Representatives (Section 18 (3) of the Act);
  - Training of the Appointees indicated in 12.6.1 & 12.6.2 above;
  - Operation of Cranes (Driven Machinery Regulations 18 (11));

- Operators & Drivers of Construction Vehicles & Mobile Plant (Construction Regulation 23);
- Basic Fire Prevention & Protection (Environmental Regulations 9 and Construction Regulation 29);
- As a minimum basic First Aid to be upgraded when necessary (General Safety Regulations 3);
- Storekeeping Methods & Safe Stacking (Construction Regulation 28);
- Emergency, Security and Fire Coordinator.

## **12.7 Incident Investigation**

The Principal Contractor is responsible to oversee the investigation of all incidents. This will include first aid, medical treatment by a doctor and hospital or clinic cases. (General Administrative Regulation 9).

All incidents must be recorded in the Accident/Incident Register. (General Administrative Regulation 9).

The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all incidents as described in Section 24 (1) (b) & (c) of the Act and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the corrective action to prevent similar incidents in future.

The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all road traffic accidents relating to the construction site and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar accidents in future.

Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 24 of the Act, All incidents shall be investigated and reported on in writing, irrespective of whether such incident gave rise to injury or damage.

## **12.8 SHE Representatives and SHE Committees**

### **12.8.1 Designation of SHE Representatives**

- Where the Principal Contractor employs more than 20 persons (including the employees of the Contractors) he has to appoint a minimum of one SHE Representatives, then he must appoint one for every 50 employees or part thereof. (*OHS Act 85, 1993 - Section 17 and GAR 6; 7.*);
- These SHE Representatives shall be designated in writing.

### **12.8.2 Duties and Functions of the H&S Representatives** *(This is based on the Construction norms and is not an exhaustive list)*

- The Principal Contractor must ensure that the designated SHE Representatives conduct a formal weekly inspection of their respective areas of responsibility using a checklist. All findings must be reported to the Principal Contractor. The reports shall be submitted to the Health and Safety Committee for action. Record shall be kept in the form of minutes;
- SHE Representatives must take part in incident investigations;
- SHE Representatives shall be members of at least one SHE Committee and attend all the SHE Committee meetings.

### **12.8.3 Establishment of H&S Committee(s)**

The Principal Contractor must establish H&S Committees consisting of designated H&S Representatives together with a number of Employers Representatives appointed as per Section 19(3) that are not allowed to exceed the number of H&S Representatives on the committee. The persons nominated by the employer on an H&S Committee must be designated in writing for such period as may be determined by him. The H&S Committee shall co-opt advisory (temporary) members (who are not allowed to vote on issues discussed) and determine the procedures of the meetings including the chairmanship.

Legally, the H&S Committee must meet minimum every 3 months but it is advised that they meet at least once a month and consider, at least, the following Agenda for the *first meeting*. Thereafter the H&S Committee shall determine its own procedures as per the previous paragraph.

#### **Agenda:**

- 1) Opening and determining of chairmanship (only when necessary);
- 2) Facilities and Hygiene;
- 3) Housekeeping ;
- 4) Incidents and incident investigation; and
- 5) Inspection checklists and Registers:
  - a H&S Rep. Inspections;
  - b. Matters of First Aid;
  - c. Scaffolding;
  - d. Ladders;
  - e. Excavations;
  - f. Portable Electric Equipment;

- g. Fire Equipment;
  - h. Explosive Power Tools;
  - i. Power Hand tools;
  - j. Incident Investigation reports;
  - k. Pressure Equipment and vessels under pressure;
  - l. Personal Protective Equipment.
- 6) Safety Statistics;
  - 7) Health and Safety Awareness / Training / Posters and Symbolic signs;
  - 8) First Aiders and First Aid equipment;
  - 9) Demarcation of work- /hazardous-/safe areas/walkways;
  - 10) Safety Suggestions;
  - 11) Environmental Management;
  - 12) General;
  - 13) Date of Next Meeting; and
  - 14) Closing

### **13. PROJECT/SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

The following is a list of specific activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor:

RECEIVE CONTRACT AWARD

CONDUCT PLANNING

EXECUTE SITE ESTABLISHMENT:

- Office/s;
- Secure/Safe Storage and storage areas for materials, plant & equipment;
- Ablution facilities;
- Sheltered dining area;
- Vehicle access to the site;
- Dealing with existing Structures;
- Location of existing Services.

APPOINT CLO

## APPOINT LABOUR

### EXPOSING OF SERVICES

- Digging trenches by hand;
- Marking identified services.

## **Work Packages and Activities**

### **Work Packages that will make up all the scope of the project**

- Foundations;
- Concrete, formwork and reinforcement;
- Masonry;
- Waterproofing;
- Roof coverings and structures;
- Carpentry and joinery;
- Ceilings and Partitions;
- Floor Coverings;
- Ironmongery;
- Structural steelwork;
- Metalwork;
- Plastering;
- Tiling;
- Internal Plumbing;
- Glazing;
- Paintwork;
- Electrical works; and
- Clean and Finish

### **External Works**

- General site works, roads and paving;
- Storm water drainage;
- Sewer;
- Security Fencing;
- Access gates;
- Area lighting;

- Landscaping.

**Task Activities undertaken in the execution of the above mentioned work packages, and must be addressed in the safety plan of the contractor.**

- Installation and Maintenance of Temporary Construction Electrical Supply, Lighting and Equipment;
- Adjacent properties and surrounding building exposures;
- Boundaries and Access control/Public Liability Exposures;
- Exposure to Noise;
- Exposure to Vibration;
- Protection against dehydration and heat exhaustion;
- Protection from the elements.

**Use of Portable Electrical Equipment including:**

- Angle grinder;
- Electrical Drilling machine;
- Skill saw.

**Excavations including:**

- Ground/soil conditions;
- Trenching;
- Shoring;
- Drainage;
- Daily inspections.

**Welding including:**

- Arc Welding;
- Gas welding;
- Flame Cutting;
- Use of LP Gas torches and appliances.

Loading and Offloading of Trucks.

Aggregate/Sand and other Materials Delivery.

Manual and Mechanical Handling of equipment.

Lifting and Lowering Operations done by mobile cranes.

**Driving & Operation of Construction Vehicles and Mobile Plant including:**

- Trenching machine;

- Mobile crane/s;
- Excavator/TLB;
- Roller;
- Plate Compactor;
- Front End Loader;
- Grader;
- Vibrating Roller;
- Water Truck;
- Articulated Dump Trucks.

The major equipment/systems considered in this specification are as follows:

- Hot Water Heat Pumps
- Thermocube
- Circulating Pumps
- Interconnecting pipework

Mobile Cranes and the ancillary lifting tackle.

Parking of Vehicles & Mobile Plant.

Towing of Vehicles & Mobile Plant.

Use and Storage of Flammable Liquids and other Hazardous Substances – (the client and/or its agent appointed on its behalf to be informed of this prior to commencing of the project).

Layering and Bedding of trench floor.

Installation of Pipes in trenches.

Backfilling and compacting of Trenches.

Protection against Flooding.

Use of Explosives – (the client and/or its Agent appointed on its behalf to be informed of this prior to commencing of the project).

Protection from Overhead Power Lines.

As discovered by the Principal Contractor's hazard identification exercise.

As discovered from any inspections and audits conducted by the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf or by the Principal Contractor or any other Contractor on site.

As discovered from any accident/incident investigation.

### **13.1 The following are in particular requirements depending on scope of works and will form a basis for compliance audits.**

1. Administrative and Legal Requirements;
2. Education, Training & Promotion;
3. Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness;
4. Personal Protective Equipment;
5. Housekeeping;
6. Scaffolding, Formwork & Support work;
7. Ladders;
8. Electrical Safeguarding;
9. Emergency Procedures /Fire Prevention and Protection;
- 10.Excavations and Demolition;
- 11.Tools;
- 12.Cranes and other driven machinery;
- 13.Personnel and Material Hoists;
14. Transport and Materials Handling;
- 15.Site Plant and Machinery;
- 16.Stacking and Storage Site/ Yards/ Site Workshops Specifics;
- 17.Health and Hygiene; and
- 18.Facilities.

#### 14. OUTLINED DATA, REFERENCES AND INFORMATION ON CERTAIN AND/OR SPECIFIC OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE

##### Administrative & Legal Requirements

| (a) OHS Act Section/<br>(b) Regulation                                      | Subject                                                                              | (2) Requirements                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Construction. Regulation 3 & 4                                              | Application for construction work permit<br>Notice of carrying out Construction work | Department of Labour must be notified by the client and by the contractor.<br>Copy of Notice available on Site.<br>Work permit to be displayed at the entrance if required.  |
| General Admin. Regulation 4                                                 | Copy of OH&S Act (Act 85 of 1993)                                                    | Updated copy of Act & Regulations available on site.<br>Readily available for perusal by employees.                                                                          |
| COID Act Section 80                                                         | Registration with Compensation Insurer                                               | Written proof of registration/Letter of good standing available on Site                                                                                                      |
| Construction. Regulation 5(1)                                               | SHE Specification and Program                                                        | SHE Spec received from Client and/or its Agent<br>SHE Program developed and updated.                                                                                         |
| Section 8(2)(d) of the OHS Act and Regulation 5(1) & 7 of the Construction. | Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment                                              | Identifications of hazards/Recorded Risk Assessment and – Plan drawn up/Updated<br>Risk Assessment Plan available on Site<br>Employees/Contractors informed/trained          |
| Section 16(2)                                                               | Assigned duties (Managers)                                                           | Responsibility of complying with the OH&S Act assigned to other person/s by CEO.                                                                                             |
| Construction. Regulation 8(1)                                               | Designation of Person Responsible on Site                                            | Competent person appointed in writing as Construction Manager with job description                                                                                           |
| Construction. Regulation 8(2)                                               | Designation of Assistant for above                                                   | Competent person appointed in writing as Assistant Construction Manager with job description                                                                                 |
| Section 17 & 18 General Administrative Regulations 6 & 7                    | Designation of SHE Representatives                                                   | More than 20 employees - one H&S Representative, one additional H&S Rep. for each 50 employees or part thereof.<br>Designation in writing, period and area of responsibility |

|                                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                   |                                               | specified in terms of GAR 6 & 7<br>Meaningful H&S Rep. reports.<br>Reports actioned by Management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Section 19 & 20<br>General Administrative<br>Regulations 5                                                        | Health & Safety<br>Committee/s                | SHE Committee/s established.<br>All SHE Reps shall be members of SHE Committees<br>Additional members are appointed in writing.<br>Meetings held monthly, Minutes kept.<br>Actioned by Management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Section 37(1) & (2)                                                                                               | Agreement with<br>Mandatories/<br>Contractors | Written agreement with Contractors<br>List of Contractors displayed.<br>Proof of Registration with Compensation Insurer/Letter of Good Standing (COID)<br>Construction Manager designated<br>Written arrangements regarding SHE Reps and Committee (OHSA Section 17,18)<br>Written arrangements for First Aid (COID)                                                                                                                                                 |
| Section 24 &<br>General Admin.<br>Regulation 8,<br>Construction Regulation<br>5(3) & COID Act Sect.38,<br>39 & 41 | Reporting of Incidents<br>(Dept. of Labour)   | Incident Reporting Procedure displayed.<br>All incidents in terms of Sect. 24 reported to the Provincial Director, Department of Labour, within 3 days. (Annexure 1?)(WCL 1 or 2) and to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf<br>Cases of Occupational Disease Reported<br>Copies of Reports available on Site<br>Record of First Aid injuries kept                                                                                                             |
| General Admin.<br>Regulation 9                                                                                    | Investigation and<br>Recording of Incidents   | All injuries which resulted in the person receiving medical treatment other than first aid, recorded and investigated by investigator designated in writing.<br>Copies of Reports (Annexure 1) available on Site<br>Tabled at H&S Committee meeting<br>Action taken by Site Management.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Construction. Regulation<br>10                                                                                    | Fall Prevention &<br>Protection               | Competent person appointed to draw up and supervise the Fall Protection Plan<br>Proof of appointees competence available on Site<br>Risk Assessment carried out for work at heights<br>Fall Protection Plan drawn up/updated and available on Site                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Construction. Regulation<br>10(5)                                                                                 | Roof work                                     | Competent person appointed to plan & supervise Roof work.<br>Proof of appointees competence available on Site<br>Risk Assessment carried out<br>Roof work Plan drawn up/updated<br>Roof work inspect before each shift. Inspection register kept<br>Employees medically examined for physical & psychological fitness. Written proof on site                                                                                                                         |
| Construction. Regulation<br>11                                                                                    | Structures                                    | <b>Information re. the structure being erected received from the Designer including:</b><br>- geo-science technical report where relevant<br>- the design loading of the structure<br>- the methods & sequence of construction<br>- anticipated dangers/hazards/special measures to construct safely<br>Risk Assessment carried out<br>Method statement drawn up<br>All above available on Site<br>Structures inspected before each shift. Inspections register kept |
| Construction Regulations<br>12                                                                                    | Temporary Works                               | <b>Competent persons appointed in writing to:</b><br>- Inspect structures<br>- Ensure that design are followed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Construction. Regulation<br>13                                                                                    | Excavations                                   | Competent person/s appointed in writing to supervise and inspect excavation work<br>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee/s available on Site<br>Risk Assessment carried out<br>Inspected:<br>- before every shift<br>- after any blasting                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                             |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- after an unexpected fall of ground</li> <li>- after any substantial damage to the shoring</li> <li>- after rain. Inspections register kept</li> </ul> <p>Method statement developed where explosives will be/ are used</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Construction. Regulation 14 | Demolition Work     | <p>Competent person/s appointed in writing to supervise and control Demolition work</p> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee/s available on Site</p> <p>Risk Assessment carried out</p> <p>Engineering survey and Method Statement available on Site</p> <p>Inspections to prevent premature collapse carried out by competent person before each shift. Inspection register kept</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Construction Regulation 15  | Tunneling           | <b>No people permitted to enter a tunnel if which has a height dimension of less than 800 millimetres</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Construction. Regulation 16 | Scaffolding         | <p><b>Competent persons appointed in writing to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- erect scaffolding (Scaffold Erector/s)</li> <li>- act as Scaffold Team Leaders</li> <li>- inspect Scaffolding weekly and after inclement weather (Scaffold Inspector/s)</li> </ul> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointees available on Site</p> <p>Copy of SABS 085 available on Site</p> <p>Risk Assessment carried out</p> <p>Inspected weekly/after bad weather. Inspection register/s kept</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Construction. Regulation 17 | Suspended Platforms | <p><b>Competent persons appointed in writing to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- control the erection of Suspended platforms</li> <li>- act as Suspended platforms Team Leaders</li> <li>- inspect Suspended Scaffolding weekly and after inclement weather</li> </ul> <p>Risk Assessment conducted</p> <p>Certificate of Authorization issued by a registered professional engineer available on Site/copy forwarded to the Department of Labour</p> <p><b>The following inspections of the whole installation carried out by a competent person</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- after erection and before use</li> <li>- daily prior to use. Inspection register kept</li> </ul> <p>The following tests to be conducted by a competent person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- load test of whole installation and working parts every three months</li> <li>- hoisting ropes/hooks/load attaching devices quarterly. Tests log book kept</li> </ul> <p>Employees working on Suspended Platform medically examined for physical &amp; psychological fitness. Written proof available</p> |
| Construction Regulation 18  | Rope Access Work    | <b>Competent person appointed</b> in writing as a rope access supervisor to supervise the activities. Operators must be licensed to carry out their work. A site specific fall protection plan must be available to the specific site and environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Construction. Regulation 19 | Materials Hoist     | <p><b>Competent person appointed</b> in writing to inspect the Material Hoist</p> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site.</p> <p>Materials Hoist to be inspected weekly by a competent person. Inspections register kept.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Construction. Regulation 20 | Bulk Mixing Plants  | <p><b>Competent person appointed</b> to control the operation of the Batch Plant and the service, maintenance and cleaning.</p> <p>Register kept of above</p> <p>Risk Assessment carried out</p> <p>Batch Plant to be inspected weekly by a competent person. Inspections register kept</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Construction. Regulation    | Explosive actuated  | <b>Competent person appointed</b> to control the issue of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21                                                                                                              | fastening device                                                                                      | Explosive Powered Tools & cartridges and the service, maintenance and cleaning. Register kept.<br>Empty cartridge cases/nails/fixing bolts returns recorded<br>Cleaned daily after use Work areas are demarcated!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Construction. Regulation 22/<br>Driven Machinery Regulations 18 & 19                                            | Cranes & Lifting Machines Equipment                                                                   | Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Cranes, Lifting Machines & Equipment<br>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site.<br>Cranes & Lifting tackle identified/numbered<br>Register kept for Lifting Tackle<br>Log Book kept for each individual Crane<br><b>Inspection:</b><br>- All cranes - daily by operator<br>- Tower Crane/s - after erection/6monthly<br>- Other cranes - annually by comp. person<br>- Lifting tackle(slings/ropes/chain slings etc.) - daily or before every new application |
| Construction. Regulation 24/Electrical Machinery Regulations 9 & 10/<br><br>Electrical Installation Regulations | Inspection & Maintenance of Electrical Installation & Equipment (including portable electrical tools) | <b>Competent person appointed</b> in writing to inspect/test the installation and equipment. Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site.<br>Inspections:<br>- Electrical Installation & equipment inspected after installation, after alterations and quarterly. Inspection Registers kept<br>Portable electric tools, electric lights and extension leads must be uniquely identified/numbered.<br>Weekly visual inspection by User/Issuer/Storeman. Register kept.                                               |
| Construction Regulation 25                                                                                      | Use of temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction site                                    | Flammable liquids must be stored in a way that it does not cause a fire or explosion hazard, and that the workplace is well ventilated. Suitable notices to be posted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Construction Regulations 26                                                                                     | Water environments                                                                                    | If construction is performed over on in close proximity of water, then provision must be made to prevent persons from falling into water and have a rescue plan in case of such incident happening to prevent drowning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Construction Regulation 27                                                                                      | Housekeeping                                                                                          | Suitable housekeeping measures must be implemented to reduce the risk of injuries and damage to the structures, machinery, etc. Debris must be removed with a chute from a high place. Construction area must be fenced off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Construction. Regulation 28/<br>General Safety Regulation 8(1)(a)                                               | Designation of Stacking & Storage Supervisor.                                                         | <b>Competent Person/s</b> with specific knowledge and experience designated to supervise all Stacking & Storage<br>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Construction. Regulation 29/ Environmental Regulation 9                                                         | Designation of a Person to Co-ordinate Emergency Planning and Fire Protection                         | Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to co-ordinate emergency contingency planning and execution and fire prevention measures<br>Emergency Evacuation Plan developed:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Drilled/Practiced</li> <li>o Plan &amp; Records of Drills/Practices available on Site</li> </ul> Fire Risk Assessment carried out<br>All Fire Extinguishing Equipment identified and on <i>register</i> . Inspected weekly. And inspection register kept. Serviced annually                      |
| Construction Regulation 30                                                                                      | Employees Facilities                                                                                  | The contractor must provide and maintain in hygienic condition facilities for employees that include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Showers (1 for every 15 employees)</li> <li>• Sanitary facilities for each sex (1 for every 30 employees)</li> <li>• Changing facilities for each sex</li> <li>• Sheltered eating areas</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| General Safety Regulation 3                                                                                     | First Aid                                                                                             | Every workplace provided with sufficient number of First Aid boxes. (Required where 5 persons or more are employed)<br>First Aid freely available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                               |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                               |                                                     | <p>Equipment as per the list in the OH&amp;S Act.</p> <p>One qualified First Aider appointed for every 50 employees. (Required where more than 10 persons are employed)</p> <p>List of First Aid Officials and Certificates</p> <p>Name of person/s in charge of First Aid box/es displayed.</p> <p>Location of First Aid box/es clearly indicated.</p> <p>Signs instructing employees to report all Injuries/illness including first aid injuries</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| General Safety Regulation 2                                                   | Personal Safety Equipment (PPE)                     | <p>PPE Risk Assessment carried out</p> <p>Items of PPE prescribed/use enforced</p> <p>Records of Issue kept</p> <p>Undertaking by Employee to use/wear PPE. PPE remains property of Employer, and is not to be removed from the premises GSR 2(4)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| General Safety Regulation 9                                                   | Inspection & Use of Welding/Flame Cutting Equipment | <p><b>Competent Person/s</b> with specific knowledge and experience designated to Inspect Electric Arc, Gas Welding and Flame Cutting Equipment</p> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site</p> <p>All new vessels checked for leaks, leaking vessels NOT taken into stock but returned to supplier immediately</p> <p>Equipment identified/numbered and entered into a register</p> <p>Equipment inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept</p> <p>Separate, purpose made storage available for full and empty vessels</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS) Regulations<br>Construction Regulation 25 | Control of Storage & Usage of HCS and Flammables    | <p><b>Competent Person/s</b> with specific knowledge and experience designated to Control the Storage &amp; Usage of HCS (including Flammables)</p> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site</p> <p>Risk Assessment carried out</p> <p>Register of HCS kept/used on Site</p> <p>Separate, purpose made storage available for full and empty containers</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Pressure Equipment Regulations                                                | Pressure Equipment                                  | <p><b>Competent Person/s</b> with specific knowledge and experience designated to supervise the use, storage, maintenance, statutory inspections &amp; testing of Pressure Equipment.</p> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site</p> <p>Risk Assessment carried out</p> <p>Certificates of Manufacture available on Site</p> <p>Register of Pressure Equipment on Site</p> <p>Inspections &amp; Testing by Approved Inspection Authority (AIA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ after installation/re-erection or repairs</li> <li>○ every 36 months.</li> <li>○ Register/Log kept of inspections, tests. Modifications &amp; repair</li> </ul> |
| Construction. Regulation 23                                                   | Construction Vehicles and Earth Moving Equipment    | <p>Operators/Drivers appointed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Carry out a daily inspection prior to use</li> <li>○ Drive the vehicle/plant that he/she is competent to operate/drive</li> </ul> <p>Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site. Record of Daily inspections kept</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| General Safety Regulation 13A                                                 | Inspection of Ladders                               | <p><b>Competent person</b> appointed in writing to inspect Ladders</p> <p>Ladders inspected at arrival on site and weekly thereafter.</p> <p>Inspections register kept. Application of the types of ladders (wooden, aluminum etc.) regulated by training and inspections and noted in register</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| General Safety regulation 13B                                                 | Ramps                                               | <p>Competent person appointed in writing to Supervise the erection &amp; inspection of Ramps. Inspection register kept.</p> <p>Daily inspected and noted in register</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Education & Training

| Subject                                          | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company OH&S Policy Section 7(1)                 | Policy signed by CEO and published/Circulated to Employees<br>Policy displayed on Employee Notice Boards<br>Management and employees committed.                                                                       |
| Company/Site SHE Rules (Section 13(a))           | Rules published<br>Rules displayed on Employee Notice Boards<br>Rules issued and employees effectively informed or trained: written proof<br>Follow-up to ensure employees understand/adhere to the policy and rules. |
| Induction & Task Safety Training (Section 13(a)) | All new employees receive SHE Induction Training.<br>Training includes Task Safety Instructions.<br>Employees acknowledge receipt of training.<br>Follow-up to ensure employees understand/adhere to instructions.    |
| General SHE Training (Section 13(a))             | All current employees receive specified SHE training: written proof<br>Operators of Plant and Equipment receive specified training<br>Follow-up to ensure employees understand/adhere to instructions.                |

## Public Safety, Security Measures & Emergency Preparedness

|                                | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Notices & Signs                | Notices & Signs at entrances / along perimeters indicating <b>"No Unauthorized Entry"</b> .<br>Notices & Signs at entrance instructing visitors and non - employees what to do, where to go and where to report on entering the site/yard with directional signs. e.g. <b>"Visitors to report to Office"</b><br>Notices & Signs posted to warn of overhead work and other hazardous activities. e.g. <b>General Warning Signs</b> |
| Site Safeguarding              | Nets, Canopies, Platforms, Fences etc. to protect members of the public passing / entering the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Security Measures              | Access control measures/register in operation<br>Security patrols after hours during weekends and holidays<br>Sufficient lighting after dark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Emergency Preparedness         | Guard has access to telephone/ mobile/other means of emergency communication<br>Emergency contact numbers displayed and made available to Security & Guard<br>Emergency Evacuation instructions posted up on all notice boards (including employees' notice boards)<br>Emergency contingency plan available on site/in yard<br>Doors open outwards/unobstructed                                                                   |
| Emergency Drill and Evacuation | Emergency alarm audible all over (including in toilets)<br>Adequate No. of employees trained to use Fire Fighting Equipment.<br>Emergency Evacuation Plan available, displayed and practiced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Personal Protective Equipment

| Subject                                                                                                | Requirement                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PPE needs analysis                                                                                     | Need for PPE identified and prescribed in writing.<br>PPE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from premises GSR 2(4) |
| Head Protection<br> | All persons on site wearing Hardhats including Contractors and Visitors (where prescribed)                                      |

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Foot Protection</p>              | <p>All employees on site wearing Safety Footwear including Gumboots for concrete / wet work and non-slip shoes for roof work.<br/>Visitors to wear same upon request or where prescribed</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>Eye and Face Protection</p>      | <p><u>Eye and Face (also Hand and Body) Protection</u> (Goggles, Face Shields, Welding Helmets etc.) used when operating the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jack/ Kango Hammers</li> <li>• Angle / Bench Grinders</li> <li>• Electric Drills (Overhead work into concrete / cement / bricks)</li> <li>• Explosive Powered tools</li> <li>• Concrete Vibrators / Pokers</li> <li>• Hammers &amp; Chisels</li> <li>• Cutting / Welding Torches</li> <li>• Cutting Tools and Equipment</li> <li>• Guillotines and Benders</li> <li>• Shears</li> <li>• Sanders and Sanding Machines</li> <li>• CO2 and Arc Welding Equipment</li> <li>• Skill / Bench Saws</li> <li>• Spray Painting Equipment etc.</li> </ul> |
| <p>Hearing Protection</p>           | <p><u>Hearing Protectors</u> (Muffs, Plugs etc.) used when operating the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jack / Kango Hammers</li> <li>• Explosive Powered Tools</li> <li>• Wood/Aluminum Working Machines e.g. saws, planers, routers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>Hand Protection</p>            | <p><u>Protective Gloves</u> worn by employees handling / using:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cement / Bricks / Steel / Chemicals</li> <li>• Welding Equipment</li> <li>• Hammers &amp; Chisels</li> <li>• Jack / Kango Hammers etc.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>Respiratory Protection</p>     | <p>Suitable/efficient prescribed <u>Respirators</u> worn correctly by employees handling / using:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dry cement</li> <li>• Dusty areas</li> <li>• Hazardous chemicals</li> <li>• Angle Grinders</li> <li>• Spray Painting etc.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>Fall Prevention Equipment</p>  | <p>Suitable <u>Safety harnesses</u> / Fall Arrest Equipment correctly used by persons working on / in unguarded, elevated positions e.g.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaffolding</li> <li>• Riggers</li> <li>• Lift shafts</li> <li>• Edge work</li> <li>• Ring beam edges etc.</li> </ul> <p>Other methods of fall prevention applied e.g. catch nets</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>Protective Clothing</p>        | <p>All jobs requiring protective clothing (Overalls, Rain Wear, Welding Aprons etc.) Identified and clothing worn.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>PPE Issue &amp; Control</p>                                                                                       | <p>Identified Equipment issued free of charge.<br/>All PPE maintained in good condition. (Regular checks).<br/>Workers instructed in the proper use &amp; maintenance of PPE.<br/>Commitment obtained from wearer accepting conditions and to wear the PPE.<br/>Record of PPE issued kept on H&amp;S File.<br/>PPE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from premises GSR 2(4)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Housekeeping

| Subject                                                              | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scrap Removal System                                                 | <p>All items of Scrap/Unusable Off-cuts/Rubble and redundant material removed from working areas on a regular basis. (Daily)</p> <p>Scrap/Waste removal from heights by chute/hoist/crane.</p> <p>Nothing thrown/swept over sides.</p> <p>Scrap disposed of in designated containers/areas</p> <p>Removal from site/yard on a regular basis.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Stacking & Storage<br><br>(See Section 1 for Designation & Register) | <p><u>Stacking:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Stable, on firm level surface/base.</li> <li>* Prevent leaning/collapsing</li> <li>* Irregular shapes bonded</li> <li>* Not exceeding 3x the base</li> <li>* Stacks accessible</li> <li>* Removal from top only.</li> </ul> <p><u>Storage:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Adequate storage areas provided.</li> <li>* Functional – e.g. demarcated storage areas/racks/bins etc.</li> <li>* Special areas identified and demarcated e.g. flammable gas, cement etc.</li> <li>* Neat, safe, stable and square.</li> <li>* Store/storage areas clear of superfluous material.</li> <li>* Storage behind sheds etc. neat/under control.</li> <li>* Storage areas free from weeds, litter etc.</li> </ul> |
| Waste Control/Reclamation                                            | <p>Re-usable off-cuts and other re-usable material removed daily and kept to a minimum in the work areas.</p> <p>All re-usable materials neatly stacked/stored in designated areas. (Nails removed/bent over in re-usable timber).</p> <p>Issue of hardware/nails/screws/cartridges etc. controlled and return of unused items monitored.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Contractors (Housekeeping)                                           | Contractors required to comply with Housekeeping requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Working at Heights (including roof work)

| Subject   | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Openings  | Unprotected openings adequately guarded/fenced/barricaded/catch nets installed                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Roof work | <p>Roof work discontinued when bad/hazardous weather</p> <p>Fall protection measures (including warning notices) when working close to edges or on fragile roofing material</p> <p>Covers over openings in roof of robust construction/secured against displacement</p> |

## Scaffolding / Formwork / Support Work

| Subject                   | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Access/System Scaffolding | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foundation firm / stable</li> <li>• Sufficient bracing.</li> <li>• Tied to Structure/prevented from side or cross movement</li> <li>• Platform boards in good condition/sufficient/secured.</li> <li>• Handrails and toe boards provided.</li> <li>• Access ladders / stairs provided.</li> <li>• Area/s under scaffolding tidy.</li> <li>• Safe/unsafe for use signs</li> <li>• Complying with OH&amp;S Act/SABS 085</li> </ul> |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Free Standing Scaffolding | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foundation firm / stable</li> <li>• Sufficient bracing.</li> <li>• Platform boards in good condition/sufficient/secured.</li> <li>• Handrails and toe boards provided.</li> <li>• Access ladders / stairs provided.</li> <li>• Area/s under scaffolding tidy.</li> <li>• Safe/unsafe for use signs</li> <li>• Height to base ratio correct</li> <li>• Outriggers used /tied to structure where necessary</li> <li>• Complying with OH&amp;S Act/SABS 085</li> </ul> |
| Mobile Scaffolding        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foundation firm / stable</li> <li>• Sufficient bracing.</li> <li>• Platform boards in good condition/sufficient/secured.</li> <li>• Handrails and toe boards provided.</li> <li>• Access ladders / stairs provided.</li> <li>• Area/s under scaffolding tidy.</li> <li>• Safe/unsafe for use signs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       |
| Mobile Scaffolding        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wheels / swivels in good condition</li> <li>• Brakes working and applied.</li> <li>• Height to base ratio correct.</li> <li>• Outriggers used where necessary</li> <li>• Complying with OH&amp;S Act/SABS 085</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Suspended Scaffolding     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outriggers securely supported and anchored.</li> <li>• Correct No. of steel wire ropes used.</li> <li>• Platform as close as possible to the structure.</li> <li>• Handrails on all sides</li> <li>• All winches / ropes / cables / brakes inspected regularly and replaced as prescribed</li> <li>• Scaffolding complies with OHS Act (Act 85/93)</li> <li>• Winch(es) maintained by competent person(s)</li> </ul>                                                |
| Formwork / Support Work   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All components in good condition.</li> <li>• Foundation firm / stable.</li> <li>• Adequate bracing / stability ensured.</li> <li>• Good workmanship / uprights straight and plumb.</li> <li>• Good cantilever construction.</li> <li>• Safe access provided.</li> <li>• Areas under support work tidy.</li> <li>• Same standards as for system scaffolding.</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
| Special Scaffolding       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Special Scaffolding e.g. Cantilever, Jib and Truss-out scaffolds erected to an acceptable standard and inspected by specialists.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Edges & Openings          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Edges barricaded to acceptable standards.</li> <li>• Manhole openings covered / barricaded.</li> <li>• Openings in floor / other openings covered, barricaded/fenced.</li> <li>• Stairs provided with handrails.</li> <li>• Lift shafts barricaded / fenced off.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Ladders

| Subject                            | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical Condition / Use & Storage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stepladders - hinges/stays/braces/stiles in order.</li> <li>• Extension ladders - ropes/rungs/stiles/safety latch/hook in order.</li> <li>• Extension / Straight ladders secured or tied at the bottom / top.</li> <li>• No joined ladders used</li> <li>• Wooden ladders are never painted except with varnish</li> <li>• Aluminum ladders NOT to be used with electrical work</li> <li>• All ladders stored on hooks / racks and not on ground.</li> <li>• Ladders protrude 900 mm above landings / platforms / roof.</li> <li>• Fixed ladders higher than 5 m have cages/Fall arrest system</li> </ul> |

**Electricity (as part of, or additional to the manual “Safety & Switching Procedures for Electrical Installations” - see attached document)**

| Subject                                             | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electrical Distribution Boards & Earth Leakage      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Color coded / numbered / symbolic sign displayed.</li> <li>• Area in front kept clear and unobstructed.</li> <li>• Fitted with inside cover plate / openings blanked off / no exposed “live” conductors / terminals/Door kept close</li> <li>• Switches / circuit breakers identified.</li> <li>• Earth leakage protection unit fitted and operating.</li> <li>• Tested with instrument: Test results within 15 – 30 milliamps</li> <li>• Aperture/Opening/s provided for the plugging in and removal of extension leads without the need to open the door</li> <li>• Apertures and openings used for extension leads to be protected against the elements and especially rain</li> </ul> |
| Electrical Installations & Wiring                   | <p>Temporary wiring / extension leads in good condition / no bare or exposed wires.</p> <p>Earthing continuity / polarity correct:</p> <p><b>Looking at the open connectors to connect the wiring, the word “Brown” has the letter ‘R’ in it, so the <u>b’R’own</u> wire connects to the ‘R’ight hand connector. “Blue” has the letter ‘L’ in it, so the <u>b’L’ue</u> wire connects to the ‘L’eft hand connector.</b></p> <p>Cables protected from mechanical damage and moisture.</p> <p>Correct loading observed e.g. no heating appliance used from lighting circuit etc.</p> <p>Light fittings/lamps protected from mechanical damage/moisture.</p> <p>Cable arrestors in place and used inside plugs</p>                     |
| Physical condition of Electrical Appliances & Tools | <p><u>Electrical Equipment and Tools:</u> (includes all items plugging in to a 16 Amp supply socket)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Insulation / casing in good condition.</li> <li>• Earth wire connected/intact where not of double insulated design</li> <li>• Double insulation mark indicates that no earth wire is to be connected.</li> <li>• Cord in good condition/no bare wires/secured to machine &amp; plug.</li> <li>• Plug in good condition, connected correctly and correct polarity.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Emergency and Fire Prevention and Protection**

| Subject                                                                                                                                                    | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Fire Extinguishing Equipment</p>                                     | <p>Fire Risks Identified and on record</p> <p><u>The correct and adequate Fire Extinguishing Equipment available for:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offices</li> <li>• General Stores</li> <li>• Flammable Store</li> <li>• Fuel Storage Tank/s and catchment well</li> <li>• Gas Welding / Cutting operations</li> <li>• Where flammable substances are being used / applied.</li> <li>• * Equipment Easily Accessible</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Maintenance                                                                                                                                                | Fire equipment checked minimum monthly, serviced yearly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Location & Signs                                                                                                                                           | <p><u>Fire Extinguishing Equipment:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clearly visible</li> <li>• Unobstructed</li> <li>• Signs posted including “No Smoking” / “No Naked Lights” where required. (Flammable store, Gas store, Fuel tanks etc.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Storage Issue &amp; Control of Flammables (incl. Gas cylinders)</p>  | <p>Storage Area provided for flammables with suitable doors, ventilation, bund etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flammable store neat / tidy and no Class A combustibles. Decanting of flammable substances carried out in ignition free and adequately ventilated area. Container bonding principles applied</li> <li>• Only sufficient quantities issued for one task or one day’s usage</li> <li>• Separate, special gas cylinder store/storage area.</li> <li>• Gas Cylinders stored / used / transported upright and secured in trolley/cradle/structure and ventilated.</li> <li>• Types of Gas Cylinders clearly identified as well as the storage area and stored separately.</li> <li>• Full cylinders stored separately from empty cylinders.</li> </ul> |

|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All valves, gauges, connections, threads of all vessels to be checked regularly for leaks.</li> <li>• Leaking acetylene vessels to be returned to the supplier <b>IMMEDIATELY</b>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Storage, Issue & Control of Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)<br> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCS storage principles applied: products segregated</li> <li>• Only approved, non-expired HCS to be used</li> <li>• Only the prescribed PPE shall be used as the minimum protection</li> <li>• Provision made for leakage/spillage containment and ventilation</li> <li>• Emergency showers/eye wash facilities provided</li> <li>• HCS under lock &amp; key controlled by designated person</li> <li>• Decanted/issued in containers as prescribed with information/warning labels</li> <li>• Disposal of unwanted HCS by accredited disposal agent</li> <li>• No dumping or disposal of any HCS on or inside the storage area or anywhere else on the project site</li> <li>• All vessels or containers to be regularly checked for leaks</li> </ul> |

### Excavations

| Subject                                                      | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Excavations deeper than 1.5 m. Based on the risk assessment. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shored / braced to prevent caving / falling in.</li> <li>• Provided with an access ladder.</li> <li>• Excavations guarded/barricaded/lighted after dark in public areas</li> <li>• Soil dumped at least 1 m away from edge of excavation</li> <li>• On sloping ground soil dumped on lower side of excavation</li> <li>• All excavations are subject to daily inspections</li> </ul> |

### Tools

| Subject                  | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hand Tools               | <u>Shovels / Spades / Picks:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Handles free from cracks and splinters</li> <li>• Handles fit securely</li> <li>• Working end sharp and true</li> </ul> <u>Hammers:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good quality handles, no pipe or reinforcing steel handles.</li> <li>• Handles free from cracks and splinters</li> <li>• Handles fit securely</li> </ul> <u>Chisels:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No mushroomed heads / heads chamfered</li> <li>• Not hardened</li> <li>• Cutting edge sharp and square</li> </ul> <u>Saws:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teeth sharp and set correctly</li> <li>• * Correct saw used for the job</li> </ul> |
| Explosive Powered Tools. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only used by trained / authorized personnel.</li> <li>• Prescribed warning signs placed / displayed where tool is in use.</li> <li>• Work area must be properly isolated/demarcated during use of tool.</li> <li>• Inspected at least monthly by competent person and results recorded.</li> <li>• Issue and return recorded including cartridges / nails and unused cartridges / nails / empty shells recorded.</li> <li>• Cleaned daily after use.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### Cranes

| Subject     | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tower Crane | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only operated by trained authorized operator with valid certificate of training</li> <li>• Structure - no visible defects</li> <li>• Electrical installation good/safe</li> <li>• Crane hook: Throat pop marked/safety latch fitted/functional</li> <li>• SWL/MML displayed</li> </ul> |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit switches with backup switches fitted/operational</li> <li>• Access Ladder fitted with backrests/Fall arrest system installed</li> <li>• Lifting tackle in good condition/inspection color coding</li> <li>• Lifting tackle checked daily</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mobile Crane           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only operated by trained authorized operator with valid certificate of training</li> <li>• Rear view mirrors</li> <li>• Windscreen visibility good</li> <li>• Windscreen wipers operating effectively</li> <li>• Indicators operational</li> <li>• Hooter working</li> <li>• Tyres safe/sufficient tread/pressure visibly sufficient</li> <li>• No missing Wheel nuts</li> <li>• Headlights, taillights operational</li> <li>• Reverse alarm working and audible and known by all employees</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |
| Mobile Crane continued | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grease nipples and grease on all joints</li> <li>• No Oil leaks</li> <li>• Hydraulic pipes visibly sound/no leaks</li> <li>• No corrosion on Battery terminals</li> <li>• Boom visibly in good condition/no apparent damage</li> <li>• Cable/sheaves greased/no visible damage/split wires/corrosion and checked daily</li> <li>• Brakes working properly</li> <li>• Crane hook: Throat pop marked/safety latch fitted/functional</li> <li>• SWL/MML displayed</li> <li>• By-pass valves operational</li> <li>• Deflection chart displayed/visible to operator/driver</li> <li>• Outriggers functional used</li> </ul> |
| Gantry Crane           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only operated by trained authorized persons</li> <li>• Correct slinging techniques used</li> <li>• Recognized/displayed on chart signals used</li> <li>• Log book kept/up to date</li> <li>• Prescribed inspections conducted on crane &amp; lifting tackle and checked daily</li> <li>• "Crane overhead" signage, where applicable</li> <li>• Crane hook: Throat pop marked/safety latch fitted/functional</li> <li>• SWL/MML displayed/load limiting switches fitted/operational</li> </ul>                                                                                                                          |

#### Builder's Hoist

| Subject         | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Builder's Hoist | <p>"Hoist In Operation" - sign displayed.</p> <p>General construction strong and free from patent defects.</p> <p><u>Tower:</u> * Adequately secured / braced.</p> <p>* At least 900 mm available for over travel.</p> <p>* Barricaded at least 2 100 mm high at ground level and floors.</p> <p>* Landing place provided with gate at least 1 800 high.</p> <p><u>Platform:</u> * No persons conveyed on platform</p> <p>* Steel wire ropes with breaking strength of six times max. load.</p> <p>* Signal systems used which may include two way radio connection.</p> <p>* Goods prevented from moving / falling off.</p> <p>* Effective brake capable of stopping and holding max. load.</p> |

#### Transport & Materials Handling Equipment

| Subject       | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Site Vehicles | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All Site Vehicles, Dumpers, Bobcats, Loaders etc.; checked daily before use by driver / operator.</li> <li>• Inventory of vehicles used/operated on site</li> <li>• Inspection by means of a checklist / results recorded.</li> <li>• No persons riding on equipment not designed or designated for passengers.</li> <li>• Site speed limit posted, enforced and not exceeded.</li> <li>• Drivers / Operators trained / licensed and carrying proof.</li> <li>• No unauthorized persons allowed to drive / operate equipment.</li> </ul> |

|           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conveyors | Conveyor belt nip points and drive gear guarded.<br>Emergency stop/lever/brake fitted, clearly marked & accessible and tested to be functional under full load. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Site Plant and Machinery

| Subject                               | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Brick Cutting Machine                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operator Trained.</li> <li>Only authorized persons use the machine.</li> <li>Emergency stop switch clearly marked and accessible.</li> <li>Area around the machine dry and slip/trip free/clear of off-cuts</li> <li>All moving drive parts guarded/electrical supply cable protected</li> <li>Operator using correct PPE - eye/face/hearing/foot/hands/body.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             |
| Electric Arc Welder                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welder Trained.</li> <li>Only authorized / trained persons use welder.</li> <li>Earth cable adequately earthed to work.</li> <li>Electrode holder in good condition/safe</li> <li>Cables, clamps &amp; lugs/connectors in good condition.</li> <li>Area in which welding machine is used is dry/protected from wet.</li> <li>Welder using correct PPE - eye/ face/foot/body/respirator.</li> <li>Correct transparent screens &amp; warning signs placed</li> </ul>                                                                   |
| Woodworking Machines                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operators Trained.</li> <li>Only authorized persons use machines.</li> <li>Provided with guards.</li> <li>Guards used.</li> <li>Operators using correct PPE - eye/face/feet/hearing</li> <li>Circular saws strictly operated according to prescribed methods and settings</li> <li>Only prescribed saw blades (cross-cut, ripping blade, smooth cut, aluminum) shall be used for various applications</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |
| Compressors                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relief valves correctly set and locked / sealed.</li> <li>Maximum Safe Working Pressure (MSWP) indicated on face of pressure gauge: not on glass cover.</li> <li>All drives adequately guarded.</li> <li>Receiver/lines drained daily</li> <li>Hoses good condition/clamped, not wired</li> <li>Compressed air NEITHER used to dust off clothing/PPE/ and work areas NOR on bare skin.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                    |
| Concrete Mixer / Batch Plant          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top platform provided with guardrails.</li> <li>Dust abatement methods in use.</li> <li>Operators using correct PPE - eye / hands / respirators.</li> <li>All moving drive parts guarded.</li> <li>Emergency stops identified / indicated and accessible.</li> <li>Area kept clean/dry/and free from tripping and slipping hazards.</li> <li>Operator's overseer identified and crane signals displayed and used.</li> </ul>                                                                                                         |
| Gas Welding / Flame Cutting Equipment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only authorized/trained persons use the equipment.</li> <li>Torches and gauges in good condition.</li> <li>Flashback arrestors fitted at cylinders and gauges.</li> <li>Hoses in good condition/correct type/all connections with clamps.</li> <li>Cylinders stored, used and transported in upright position, secured in trolley / cradle / to structure.</li> <li>All cylinders regularly checked for leaks, leaking cylinders returned immediately.</li> <li>Fire prevention/control methods applied/hot work permits.</li> </ul> |

## Plant & Storage Yards/Site Workshops Specifics

| Subject                                                                                                                            | Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Section 8(2)(1)<br>General Machinery Regulation 2(1):<br>Supervision of the Use & Maintenance of Machinery                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated in writing to supervise the Use &amp; Maintenance of Machinery.</li> <li>Critical items of Machinery identified/numbered/placed on register/inventory.</li> <li>Inspection/maintenance schedules for abovementioned.</li> <li>Inspections/maintenance carried out to above schedules.</li> <li>Results recorded.</li> </ul>                                                             |
| 2. General Machinery Regulation 9(2):<br>Notices re. Operation of Machinery                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule D Notice posted in Work areas.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3. Pressure Equipment Regulation 13(1)(b):<br>Supervision of the Use & Maintenance of Vessels under Pressure or Pressure Equipment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated in writing to supervise the Use &amp; Maintenance of Pressure Equipment.</li> <li>Pressure Equipment identified/numbered/placed on register/Manufacturers plate intact.</li> <li>Inspection/maintenance carried out according to schedule.</li> <li>Results recorded/Test certificates available.</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| 4. Lock-out Procedure                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lock-out procedure in operation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5. Ergonomics                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ergonomics survey conducted – results on record.</li> <li>Survey results applied.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6. Demarcation & Color Coding                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demarcation principles applied</li> <li>All services, pipes, electrical installation, stop-start controls, emergency controls etc. colour coded to own published or SABS standard</li> <li>Employees trained to identify colour coding</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7. Portable & Bench Grinders                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Area around grinder clear/trip/slip free</li> <li>Bench grinders mounted securely/grinder generally in good condition/No excessive vibration</li> <li>On/Off switch/button clearly demarcated/accessible</li> <li>Adequate guards in place</li> <li>Tool rest – secure/square/max. 2 mm gap, perpendicular to drive shaft</li> <li>Stone/disk - correct type and size/mounted correctly/dressed</li> <li>Use of Eye protection enforced</li> </ul> |
| 8. Battery Storage & Charging                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adequately ventilated, ignition free room/area/no smoking sign/s</li> <li>Batteries placed on rubber/wooden surface</li> <li>Emergency shower/eye wash provided</li> <li>No acid storage in area</li> <li>Prescribed methods in place and adhered to when charging batteries</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |
| 9. Ancillary Lifting Equipment                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chain Blocks/Tirfors/jacks/mobile gantries etc. identified/numbered on register</li> <li>Chains in good condition/links no excessive wear/checked daily</li> <li>Lifting hooks – throat pop marked/safety latch fitted</li> <li>SWL/MML marked/displayed</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10. Presses/Guillotines/Shears                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only operated by trained/authorised persons</li> <li>Interlocks/lock-outs fitted/PPE worn or used at all times</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Workplace Environment, Health and Hygiene

| Subject                       | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lighting                      | Adequate lighting in places where work is being executed e.g. stairwells and basements.<br>Light fittings placed / installed causing no irritating/blinding glare.<br>Stroboscopic effect eliminated (not only reduced) where moving objects or machinery is used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ventilation                   | Adequate ventilation / extraction / exhausting in hazardous areas e.g. chemicals / adhesives / welding / petrol or diesel/ motors running and in confined spaces / basements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Noise                         | Tasks identified where noise levels exceeds 85 dB at any one time.<br>All reasonable steps taken to reduce noise levels at the source.<br>Hearing protection used where noise levels could not be reduced to below 85 dB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Heat Stress                   | Measures in place to prevent heat exhaustion in heat stress problem areas e.g. steel decks, when the WBGT index reaches 30. (See Environmental Regulation 4)<br>Cold drinking water readily available at all times.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ablutions                     | Sufficient hygiene facilities provided - 1 toilet per 30 employees (National Building Regulations prescribe chemical toilets for Construction sites) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Toilet paper available.</li><li>• Sufficient showers provided.</li><li>• Facilities for washing hands provided.</li><li>• Soap/cleaning agent available for washing hands.</li><li>• Means of drying hands available.</li><li>• Lock-up changing facilities / area provided.</li><li>• Ablution facilities kept hygienic and clean.</li></ul> |
| Eating / Cooking Facilities   | Adequate storage facilities provided.<br>Weather protected eating area provided, separate from changing area.<br>Refuse bins with lids provided.<br>Facilities kept clean and hygienic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Pollution of Environment      | Measures in place to minimize dust generation.<br>Accumulation or littering of empty cement pockets, plastic wrapping / bags, packing materials etc. prevented. Spillage / discarding of oil, chemicals and diesel into storm water and other drains or into existing or newly dug holes/cavities on site expressly prohibited.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hazardous Chemical Substances | All substances identified and list available e.g. acids, flammables, poisons etc.<br>Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) indicating hazardous properties and emergency procedures in case of incident on file and readily available.<br>Substances stored safely.<br>Expiry dates meticulously checked where applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 15. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL DUTIES

The Principal Contractor shall at all times ensure his status of an “employer” as referred to in the Act, and will abide by his/her responsibilities, duties and functions as per the requirements of the Act and Regulations with specific reference to Section 8 of the Act.

The Principal Contractor shall keep, and on demand make available, a copy of the Act on site at all times and in addition to that he/she will introduce and maintain a file titled “Health and Safety File”, or other record in permanent form, which shall contain all relevant aspects and information as contemplated in the Construction Regulations. He/she will make this file available to the client or his representative whenever necessary or on request to an interested party.

## **16. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC DUTIES**

The Principal Contractor's specific duties in terms of these specifications are detailed in the Construction Regulations as published under government notice No. 84 dated 7 February 2014.

The Principal Contractor is specifically referred to the following elements of the Construction Regulations:

- Regulation No. 1 - Definitions
- Regulation No. 2 - Scope of application
- Regulation No. 3 - Application for construction work permit
- Regulation No. 4- Notification of construction work
- Regulation No. 5 - Duties of client
- Regulation No. 6- Duties of designer
- Regulation No. 7- Principal Contractor and Contractor
- Regulation No. 8 - Management and supervision of construction work
- Regulation No. 9 - Risk Assessment for construction work
- Regulation No. 10 - Fall protection
- Regulation No. 11 - Structures
- Regulation No. 12 - Temporary works
- Regulation No. 13 - Excavation
- Regulation No. 14 - Demolition work
- Regulation No. 15 - Tunneling
- Regulation No. 16 - Scaffolding
- Regulation No. 17 - Suspended platforms
- Regulation No. 18 - Rope access work
- Regulation No. 19 - Material hoists
- Regulation No. 21 - Explosive actuated fastening device
- Regulation No. 22 - Cranes
- Regulation No. 23 - Construction vehicles and mobile plant
- Regulation No. 24 - Electrical installations and machinery on construction sites
- Regulation No. 25 - Use and temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites
- Regulation No. 26 - Water environments
- Regulation No. 27 - Housekeeping and general safeguarding on construction sites
- Regulation No. 28 - Stacking & Storage on construction sites
- Regulation No. 29 - Fire precautions on construction sites
- Regulation No. 32 - Approved Inspection authorities
- Regulation No. 33 - Offences and penalties

The Principal Contractor shall ensure compliance to the Act and its Regulations and specifically to the above regulations, and document each record in the Health and Safety File.

## **17. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES WITH REGARDS TO HAZARDOUS ACTIVITIES**

The following activities are identifiable as hazardous in terms of the Construction Regulations.

The contractor shall execute the activities in accordance with the following Construction Regulations and other applicable regulations of the Act:

- Regulation No. 10            - Fall protection
- Regulation No. 11            - Structures
- Regulation No. 13            - Excavation work
- Regulation No. 14            - Demolition work
- Regulation No. 15 - Tunneling
- Regulation No. 16            - Scaffolding
- Regulation No. 17            - Suspended platforms
- Regulation No. 18 - Rope access work
- Regulation No. 19            - Material hoists
- Regulation No. 20            - Bulk mixing plant
- Regulation No. 21            - Explosive actuated fastening device
- Regulation No. 22            - Cranes
- Regulation No. 23            - Construction vehicles and mobile plant.
- Regulation No. 24            - Electrical installations and machinery on construction sites
- Regulation No. 25            - Use and temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites
- Regulation No. 26            - Water environments
- Regulation No. 27 - Housekeeping on construction sites
- Regulation No. 29            - Fire precautions on construction sites.

All of the above requirements will be read in conjunction with the relevant regulations and health and safety standards as required by the Act. All documents and records required by the Construction Regulations will be kept in the Health and Safety File and will be made available at any time when required by the client or his representative, or on request to an interested party.

## 18. GENERAL NOTES TO THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR

### Legal Framework and obligations

The more important Acts and relevant subordinate/secondary legislation as well as other (inter alia Local Government) legislation that also apply to the project as well as to project owned buildings and premises: -

- (i) The latest issue of SABS 0142: "Code of Practice for the Wiring of Premises";
- (ii) The Local Government Ordinance 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939) as amended and the municipal by-laws and any special requirements of the local supply authority;
- (iii) The Fire Brigade Services Act 1987, Act 99 of 1987 as amended;
- (iv) National Building Regulations made under the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), and promulgated by Government Notice No. R. 2378 of 30 July 1990, as amended by Government Notices No's R. 432 of 8 March 1991, R. 919 of 30 July 1999 and R. 547 of 30 May 2008; (SANS 100400);
- (v) The Post Office Act 1958 (Act 44 of 1958) as amended;
- (vi) The Electricity Act 1984, Act 41 of 1984;
- (vii) The Regulations of Local Gas Board(s), including Publications of the SABS Standards and Codes of Practice, with specific reference to GNR 17468 dated 4<sup>th</sup> October 1997;
- (viii) Legislation pertaining to water usage and the environment;
- (ix) Legislation governing the use of equipment, which may emit radiation (e.g. X-Rays etc.)
- (x) Common Law

### Legal Liabilities

Common Law and Legislation

Based on two main criteria –

- Would the reasonable person have foreseen the hazard?  
**That is a reasonable person in that specific position, taking experience, qualifications, authority, position in the organization etc. into consideration**
- Would the reasonable person have taken precautionary measures (action) to prevent or limit the hazard?

Negligence can be proven on failure on any or both of the above criteria

(There may not necessarily be a relationship between criminal and civil liability!)

## 19. HOUSE KEEPING

Good housekeeping will be maintained at all times as per Construction Regulation No. 27. Poor housekeeping contributes to three major problems, namely, costly or increased accidents, fire or fire hazards and reduction in production. Good housekeeping will enhance production time.

Particular emphasis is to be placed on the following crucial elements of a construction site:

- Phase priorities and production/plant layout;
- Enclosures;
- Pits, openings and shoring;
- Storage facilities;
- Effective, sufficient and maintained lighting or illumination;
- Principal sources of injuries e.g. stairways, runways, ramps, loose building material;
- Oil, grease, water, waste, rubble, glass, storm water;
- Color coding;
- Demarcations;
- Pollution;
- Waste disposal;
- Ablution and hygiene facilities; and
- First aid.

This list must not be taken to be exclusive or exhaustive!

In promotion of environmental control all waste, rubble, scrap etc, will be disposed of at a registered dump site and records will be maintained. Where it is found to be impractical to use a registered dump site or it is not available, the Principal Contractor will ensure that the matter is brought to record with the client or his representative, after which suitable, acceptable alternatives will be sought and applied.

Dross and refuse from metals, and waste matters or by-products whose nature is such that they are poisonous or capable of fermentation, putrefaction or constituting a nuisance shall be treated or disposed of by methods approved of by an inspector.

**NOTE:** No employer (Principal Contractor) shall require or permit any person to work at night or after hours unless there is adequate, suitable artificial lighting including support services in respect of Health and Safety.

## **20. LOCKOUT SYSTEMS - ELECTRICAL**

A system of control shall be established in order that no unauthorized person can energize a circuit, open a valve, or activate a machine on which people are working or doing maintenance, even if equipment, plant or machinery is out of commission for any period, thus eliminating injuries and damage to people and equipment as far as is reasonably practicable.

Physical/mechanical lock-out systems shall be part of the safety system and included in training. Lockouts shall be tagged and the system tested before commencing with any work or repairs.

## **21. INCIDENT INVESTIGATION**

Inspection and reporting is the best way in which a responsible contractor can control his area of responsibility. All incidents therefore, irrespective of whether it gave rise to loss, injury, damage or not, shall be investigated and the results recorded in the Health and Safety File.

## **22. GENERAL**

The project under control of the Principal Contractor shall be subject to periodic health and safety audits that will be conducted by the client at intervals agreed upon between the Principal Contractor and the client, provided such intervals will not exceed periods of one month. The Principal Contractor is to ensure that he/she and all persons under his control on the construction site shall adhere to the above specifications, as non-conformance will lead to the client taking action as directed by Construction Regulation 5.1(q). The Principal Contractor should note that he/she shall be held liable for any anomalies including costs and resulting deficiencies due to delays caused by non-conformance and/or non-compliance to the above Health and Safety Specifications and the Health and Safety Plan based on these specifications.

## **23. IMPORTANT LISTS AND RECORDS TO BE KEPT**

The following are lists of several records that are to be kept in terms of the Construction Regulations. The lists are:

- List of appointments;
- List of record keeping responsibilities; and
- Inspection checklist.

These lists and documents are to be used as a point of reference to determine which components of the Act would be applicable to a particular site or task or project, as was intended under paragraph 1 (“Preamble”) above.

### **23.1 LIST OF APPOINTMENTS**

II. See clause 5.1 of appointments needed

## 23.2 LIST OF RECORD KEEPING RESPONSIBILITIES

| ITEM | CR           | RECORD TO BE KEPT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RESPONSIBLE PERSON                |
|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1.   | 3(2)         | Application for construction work permit to Provincial Director – Annexure 1, where applicable<br>Available on site                                                                                                                                       | Client                            |
| 2.   | 4(1)         | Notification to the Provincial Director – Annexure 2, where applicable<br>Available on site                                                                                                                                                               | Principal Contractor & Contractor |
| 3.   | 5(1)(m)      | Copy of Principal Contractor's Health & Safety Plan<br>Available on request                                                                                                                                                                               | Client                            |
| 4.   | 7(d)         | Copy of Principal Contractor's Health & Safety Plan<br>As well as each Contractor's Health & Safety Plan<br>Available on request                                                                                                                          | Principal Contractor              |
| 5.   | 7(b)         | Health and Safety File opened and kept on site (including all documentation required i.t.o. OHSA & Regulations)<br>Available on request                                                                                                                   | All Contractor                    |
| 6.   | 7(e)         | Consolidated Health and Safety File handed to Client on completion of Construction work.<br>To include all documentation required i.t.o. OHSA & Regulations and records of all drawings, designs, materials used and similar information on the structure | Principal Contractor              |
| 7.   | 7(f)         | Comprehensive and Updated List of all Contractors on site, the agreements between the parties and the work being done<br>Included in Health and Safety file and available on request                                                                      | Principal Contractor              |
| ITEM | CR           | RECORD TO BE KEPT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RESPONSIBLE PERSON                |
| 8.   | 8(6)         | Keep record on the Health and Safety Officers registration with a statutory body approved by the Chief Inspector.                                                                                                                                         | Contractor                        |
| 9.   | 9(1)         | Risk Assessment - Available on site for inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Contractor                        |
| 10.  | 7 (5)        | Proof of Health and Safety Induction Training                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Every Employee on site            |
| 11.  | 10(3)        | Construction Manager [CR 8(1)] has latest updated version of Fall Protection Plan [CR 10(1)]                                                                                                                                                              | Contractor                        |
| 12.  | 11(2)(b)     | Record of inspections of the structure [First 2 years – once every 6 months, thereafter yearly] - Available on request                                                                                                                                    | Owner of Structure                |
| 13.  | 11(2)(c)     | Maintenance records - safety of structure - Available on request                                                                                                                                                                                          | Owner of Structure                |
| 14.  | 13(2)(h)     | Record of excavation inspection - On site available on request                                                                                                                                                                                            | Contractor                        |
| 15.  | 17(11)       | Suspended Platform inspection and performance test records<br>Kept on site available, on request                                                                                                                                                          | Contractor                        |
| 16.  | 19(8)(c)     | Material Hoist daily inspection entered and signed in record book kept on the premises                                                                                                                                                                    | Contractor                        |
| 17.  | 19(8)(d)     | Maintenance records for Material Hoist - Available on site                                                                                                                                                                                                | Contractor                        |
| 18.  | 20(8)        | Records of Batch Plant maintenance and repairs<br>On site available for inspection                                                                                                                                                                        | Contractor                        |
| 19.  | 21(2)(g)(ii) | Issuing and collection of cartridges and nails or studs (Explosive Powered Tools) recorded in                                                                                                                                                             | Contractor                        |

|     |          |                                                                                                                                                  |            |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|     |          | register – recipient signed for receipt as well as return                                                                                        |            |
| 22. | 23(1)(k) | Findings of daily inspections (prior to use) of Construction Vehicles and Mobile Plant                                                           | Contractor |
| 23. | 24(d)    | Record of temporary electrical installation inspections [once a week] and electrical machinery [daily before use] in a register and kept on site | Contractor |
| 24. | 29(l)    | Fire Evacuation Plan                                                                                                                             | Contractor |

### 23.3 INSPECTION CHECKLIST

| EMPLOYER DETAILS                                              |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Employer:                                                     |                  |
| Registered Name of Enterprise:                                |                  |
| Trade Name of Enterprise:                                     |                  |
| Company Registration No.:                                     |                  |
| SARS Registration No.:                                        |                  |
| UIF Registration No.:                                         |                  |
| COIDA Registration No.:                                       |                  |
| Relevant SETA for EEA purposes:                               |                  |
| Industry Sector:                                              |                  |
| Bargaining Council:                                           |                  |
| Contact Person:                                               |                  |
| Address of Premises:                                          |                  |
| Postal Address:                                               |                  |
| Telephone Number:                                             |                  |
| Fax Number:                                                   |                  |
| E-mail Address:                                               |                  |
| Chief Executive Officer:                                      |                  |
| Chief Executive Officer Address:                              |                  |
| Competent Person:                                             |                  |
| Maximum power demand: in KW                                   |                  |
| Health and Safety Representatives:                            |                  |
| Activities, products manufactured and/ services rendered:     |                  |
| Raw materials, materials and chemical/ biological substances: |                  |
| Total Number of Employees:                                    | Male:<br>Female: |

| CONTRACTOR INFORMATION                            |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| Contractors:                                      |  |
| Site Address:                                     |  |
| Contracts Manager:                                |  |
| Managing Director:                                |  |
| Competent Persons:                                |  |
|                                                   |  |
| CR16: SCAFFOLDING:                                |  |
| CR17: SUSPENDED SCAFFOLDING:                      |  |
| CR19(6): MATERIAL HOIST (S):                      |  |
| CR20(1): BULK MIXING PLANT:                       |  |
| CR10(1)(a): FALL PROTECTION:                      |  |
| CR13(1)(a): EXCAVATION WORK:                      |  |
| CR14: DEMOLITION WORK:                            |  |
| CR21(2)(b): EXPLOSIVE ACTUATED FASTENING DEVICES: |  |
| CR28(a): STACKING                                 |  |

| INSPECTION SHEET    |                                                |     |     |    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| SECTION/REGS        | ITEM CHECKED                                   | N/A | YES | NO |
| <b>APPOINTMENTS</b> |                                                |     |     |    |
| 5(1)(h)             | Principal contractor for each phase or project |     |     |    |
| 6                   | Designer                                       |     |     |    |
| 7(1)(c)(v)          | Contractor                                     |     |     |    |
| 7(2)(c)             | Sub-Contractor                                 |     |     |    |
| 8(1)                | Construction Manager                           |     |     |    |
| 8(2)                | Assistant Construction Manager                 |     |     |    |
| 8(6)                | Construction Safety Officer                    |     |     |    |
| 8(7)                | Construction Supervisor                        |     |     |    |
| 8(8)                | Assistant Construction Supervisor              |     |     |    |
| 9(1)                | Person to carry out risk assessment            |     |     |    |
| 9(4)                | Trainer/Instructor                             |     |     |    |
| 10(1)(a)            | Fall protection officer                        |     |     |    |
| 11(2)               | Competent structure inspector                  |     |     |    |
| 6(2) & 12(1)        | Temporary Works Designer                       |     |     |    |
| 12(2)               | Temporary Works Supervisor                     |     |     |    |
| 13(1)(a)            | Excavation supervisor                          |     |     |    |
| 13(2)(b)(ii)(bb)    | Professional engineer or technologist          |     |     |    |
| 13(2)(k)            | Explosives expert                              |     |     |    |
| 14(1)               | Supervisor demolition work                     |     |     |    |
| 14(2) + (3)         | Demolition expert                              |     |     |    |
| 14(11)              | Explosives expert                              |     |     |    |
| 16(1)               | Scaffold supervisor                            |     |     |    |
| 17(1)               | Suspended platform supervisor                  |     |     |    |
| 17(2)(c)            | Compliance plan developer                      |     |     |    |
| 17(8)(c)            | Suspended platform expert                      |     |     |    |
| 17(13)              | Outrigger expert                               |     |     |    |
| 19(8)(a)            | Material hoist inspector                       |     |     |    |
| 18(1)(a)            | Rope access supervisor                         |     |     |    |
| 20(1)               | Bulk mixing plant supervisor                   |     |     |    |
| 20(2)               | Bulk mixing plant operator                     |     |     |    |

|               |                                                 |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 21(2)(b)      | Explosive actuated fastening device expert      |  |  |  |
| 21(2) (g) (i) | Explosive actuated fastening device controller  |  |  |  |
| 22(a)         | Tower crane supervisor                          |  |  |  |
| 22(e)         | Tower crane operator                            |  |  |  |
| 23(1)(d)(i)   | Construction vehicle and mobile plant operator  |  |  |  |
| 23(1)(k)      | Construction vehicle and mobile plant inspector |  |  |  |
| 24(d)         | Temporary electrical installations inspector    |  |  |  |
| 24 (e)        | Temporary electrical installations controller   |  |  |  |
| 28 (a)        | Stacking and storage supervisor                 |  |  |  |
| 29 (h)        | Fire equipment inspector                        |  |  |  |
|               |                                                 |  |  |  |

## DOCUMENTS

|              |                                                 |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| GAR 9(1)     | Records of Incidents                            |  |  |  |
| GAR 4        | Copy of the Act                                 |  |  |  |
| GAR 7        | Safety Reps Report                              |  |  |  |
| GAR 8        | Safety Committee Minutes                        |  |  |  |
| DMR 18(7)    | Lifting Machinery Log (Crane)                   |  |  |  |
| CR 3(3)      | Application for construction work permit        |  |  |  |
| CR 4         | Notification of Construction Work               |  |  |  |
| CR 9(2)      | Risk Assessment                                 |  |  |  |
| CR 9(9)(e)   | Proof of the Health & Safety Induction Training |  |  |  |
| CR 13(13)(h) | Inspection of Excavation (Records)              |  |  |  |
| CR 22(g)     | Crane Operator Medical Certificate              |  |  |  |
| CR 23(11)    | Mobile Plant Operator Medical Certificate       |  |  |  |
| CR 20(9)     | Batch Plant Repairs & Maintenance Records       |  |  |  |
| CR24(d)      | Temporary Electrical Installation Record        |  |  |  |

|                |                                              |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| CR 7(1)(b)     | Health & Safety File                         |  |  |  |
| CR 17(11)      | Suspended Platforms' Performance Records     |  |  |  |
| CR 19(b)& (c ) | Material Hoists Record Book                  |  |  |  |
|                | Scaffolding Log Book                         |  |  |  |
| CR 7(8)        | Medical Certificate of Fitness               |  |  |  |
| CR 23(1)(l)    | Construction Vehicle & Mobile Plant Register |  |  |  |
| CR 24(d)       | Electrical Installation & Machinery Register |  |  |  |

## INCIDENTS

|              |                                         |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| GAR 8(1) S24 | Reported                                |  |  |  |
| GAR 9(1)     | Recorded, Investigated and action taken |  |  |  |

## PUBLIC SITE

|              |                                  |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| FR 2(1)      | Sanitary Facilities              |  |  |  |
| CR 30(1) (c) | Changing Facilities for each sex |  |  |  |
| NB Notice    | Pedestrian warning               |  |  |  |

## PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT

|          |                                     |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| GSR 2(3) | Items Issued:                       |  |  |  |
| GSR 2(3) | Items Required:                     |  |  |  |
| S23      | (What is the payment on each item?) |  |  |  |

## SAFETY PLANS

### FIRST AID

|            |                                        |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| GSR 3(6)   | Name(s) of First Aider(s):             |  |  |  |
| CR 5(1)(b) | Client's Health & Safety Specification |  |  |  |
| CR7(1)(b)  | Principal's contractor H&S Plan        |  |  |  |

|                                                 |                                                            |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>FIRE HAZARD &amp; PRECAUTIONS</b>            |                                                            |  |  |  |
| GSR 4                                           | Flammables used, waste, hot work, diesel, fuel, gas        |  |  |  |
| ER 9(1)                                         | Portable Extinguishers                                     |  |  |  |
| <b>ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS &amp; MACHINERY</b> |                                                            |  |  |  |
| CR24                                            | Guarding & PPE to Electrical Installations                 |  |  |  |
| <b>ILLUMINATION</b>                             |                                                            |  |  |  |
| ER 3(6)                                         | Dangerous Places and signage as well                       |  |  |  |
| ER 3                                            | Housekeeping                                               |  |  |  |
| ER6(2)(b),(c),(d)                               | Clear space storage                                        |  |  |  |
| ER6(3)                                          | Disposal of waste                                          |  |  |  |
| <b>EXCAVATIONS</b>                              |                                                            |  |  |  |
| CR 13(3)(l)                                     | Barricades (plus illumination!)                            |  |  |  |
| CR 13(3)(c)                                     | Safe Depth Shoring/Bracing                                 |  |  |  |
| CR 13(1)(a)                                     | Monitored                                                  |  |  |  |
| CR 13(3)(h)                                     | Excavation Inspection Record                               |  |  |  |
| <b>GUARDING</b>                                 |                                                            |  |  |  |
| ER 6(2)(f)                                      | Floor Openings (plus illumination!)                        |  |  |  |
|                                                 | Floor slab sides, Shafts (plus illumination!)              |  |  |  |
| <b>SITE EQUIPMENT</b>                           |                                                            |  |  |  |
| GSR 13A(a)                                      | Ladders condition, secured                                 |  |  |  |
| SANS 10085                                      | Scaffold condition, secured                                |  |  |  |
| SANS 10085                                      | Platforms no. of boards condition Support 1.25. Toe Boards |  |  |  |
| SANS 10085                                      | Hand Rails                                                 |  |  |  |
| <b>SITE MACHINES</b>                            |                                                            |  |  |  |
| DMR 3(2)(3)                                     | Circulars, guards, riving knives                           |  |  |  |
| GMR 3                                           | Mixers guarded                                             |  |  |  |
| <b>ELECTRIC POWER</b>                           |                                                            |  |  |  |
| EMR 6(1)                                        | Switchboards                                               |  |  |  |
| GMR                                             | Condition of Tools, Leads, Plugs, etc                      |  |  |  |
| <b>LIFTING MACHINE/TACKLE</b>                   |                                                            |  |  |  |
| DMR 18(8)                                       | Lifting of persons                                         |  |  |  |
| DMR 18(8)                                       | Condition, Securing of Load                                |  |  |  |
| <b>EXPLOSIVE ACTUATED FASTENING DEVICE</b>      |                                                            |  |  |  |
| CR 21(1)                                        | Fastening Device                                           |  |  |  |
| IMPROV                                          | Warning Notice                                             |  |  |  |
| <b>ROOF WORK</b>                                |                                                            |  |  |  |
| CR 10(1)                                        | Safety equipment & precautions                             |  |  |  |
| CR 10(2)                                        | Fall protection plan                                       |  |  |  |
| CR 10(3)                                        | Updated fall protection plan                               |  |  |  |
| CR 10(5)                                        | Roof Work                                                  |  |  |  |
| <b>CEMENT</b>                                   |                                                            |  |  |  |
| AR 10(a)                                        | Suitable Tools                                             |  |  |  |

## ACCEPTANCE

| Confirmation and Acceptance                                                                                         | Signature | Date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|
| I _____ confirm that I have read and understood the Health and Safety Specifications as set out above.              |           |      |
| I _____ confirm that I have read and understood and confirm my intention to comply with all the legal requirements. |           |      |
| I _____ confirm my acceptance and understanding of the assigned responsibilities and duties involved.               |           |      |

## PART C2

### PRICING DATA

#### PART C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

##### C2.1 Pricing Instructions

- 1 The Bills of Quantities have been drawn up in accordance with the Standard System of Measuring Building Work as amended) published and issued by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors (Sixth Edition (Revised)), 1999. Where applicable the:
  - a) Civil engineering work has been drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the latest edition of SABS 1200 Standardised Specifications for Civil Engineering Works.
  - b) Mechanical work has been drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the latest edition of SABS 1200 Standardised Specifications for Mechanical Engineering Works.
  - c) Electrical work has been drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the latest edition of SABS 1200 Standardised Specifications for Electrical Engineering Works.
- 2 The agreement is based on the JBCC Edition 6.2 of 2018 with amendments from JBCC Edition 4.1, prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee. The additions, deletions and alterations to the JBCC Principal Building Agreement as well as the contract specific variables are as stated in the Contract Data. Only the headings and clause numbers for which allowance must be made in the Bills of Quantities are recited.
- 3 Preliminary and general requirements are based on the [preliminaries for the use of JBCC Edition 6.2– May 2018](#). Only the headings and clause numbers for which allowance must be made in the Bills of Quantities are recited.
- 4 It will be assumed that prices included in the Bills of Quantities are based on Acts, Ordinances, Regulations, By-laws, International Standards and National Standards that were published 28 days before the closing date for tenders. (Refer to [www.stanza.org.za](http://www.stanza.org.za) or [www.iso.org](http://www.iso.org) for information on standards).
- 5 The drawings listed in the Scope of Works used for the setting up of these Bills of Quantities are kept by the Principal Agent or Engineer and can be viewed at any time during office hours up until the completion of the works.
- 6 Reference to any particular trademark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer is purely to establish a standard for requirements. Products or articles of an equivalent standard may be substituted.
- 7 The bills of quantities forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the contract document, The Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, The document “Construction Works: Specifications: General Specification (PW371-A) Edition 2.0” is obtainable on the DPW’s website [www.publicworks.gov.za](http://www.publicworks.gov.za) under “Consultants Guidelines”, and shall be read in conjunction with the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used The document “Construction Works: Specifications: Particular Specification (PW371-B) Edition 2.0” is issued together with the drawings and shall be read in conjunction with the drawings and the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document
- 8 Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A (signifying “not applicable”)
- 9 The Contract Data and the standard form of contract referenced therein must be studied for the full extent and meaning of each and every clause set out in Section 1 (Preliminaries) of the Bills of Quantities
- 10 The Bills of Quantities is not intended for the ordering of materials. Any ordering of materials, based on the Bills of Quantities, is at the Contractor’s risk.
- 11 The amount of the Preliminaries to be included in each monthly payment certificate shall be assessed as an amount prorated to the value of the work duly executed in the same ratio as the preliminaries bears to the total of prices excluding any contingency sum, the amount for the Preliminaries and any amount in respect of contract price adjustment provided for in the contract.
- 12 Where the initial contract period is extended, the monthly charge shall be calculated on the basis as set out in 11 but taking into account the revised period for completing the works.

- 13 The amount or items of the Preliminaries shall be adjusted to take account of the theoretical financial effect which changes in time or value (or both) have on this section. Such adjustments shall be based on adjustments in the following categories as recorded in the Bills of Quantities:
- a) an amount which is not to be varied, namely Fixed (F)
  - b) an amount which is to be varied in proportion to the contract value, namely Value Related (V); and
  - c) an amount which is to be varied in proportion to the contract period as compared to the initial construction period excluding revisions to the construction period for which no adjustment to the contractor is not entitled to in terms of the contract, namely Time Related (T).
- 14 Where no provision is made in the Bills of Quantities to indicate which of the three categories in 13 apply or where no selection is made, the adjustments shall be based on the following breakdown:
- a) 10 percent is Fixed
  - b) 15 percent is Value Related
  - c) 75 percent is Time Related
- 15 The adjustment of the Preliminaries shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources in the execution of the works. The contract value used for the adjustment of the Preliminaries shall exclude any contingency sum, the amount for the Preliminaries and any amount in respect of contract price adjustment provided for in the contract. Adjustments in respect of any staged or sectional completion shall be prorated to the value of each section.
- 16 The tender price must include Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the bills of quantities must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.
17. The Contractor shall adhere to "The national minimum wage determined by the Minister in accordance with the National Minimum Wage Act (NMWA)", and yearly pronounced increases for duration of contract.

## PART C2.3: BILLS OF QUANTITIES



| Item No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>SECTION 1</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BILL No.1</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>PRELIMINARIES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |      |        |
|         | The JBCC Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee shall be the applicable building agreement, amended as hereinafter described                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |      |        |
|         | The JBCC Principal Building Agreement contract data form an integral part of this agreement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |      |        |
|         | The JBCC General Preliminaries (May 2018) published by the Joint Building Contracts Committee for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities, amended as hereinafter described                                                                                                         |          |      |        |
|         | The contractor is deemed to have referred to the above mentioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      |        |
|         | The clauses in the above mentioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |        |
|         | Where any item is not relevant to this agreement such item is marked N/A signifying "not applicable"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |      |        |
|         | Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this agreement such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading and such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements shall take precedence notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the above mentioned documents |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>PREAMBLES FOR TRADES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |      |        |
|         | The General Preambles for Trades 2017 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said General Preambles will be entertained                                                                                 |          |      |        |
|         | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |        |
|         | Bill No. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |        |
|         | Preliminaries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |        |

Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence over the provisions of the General Preambles

The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities shall take account of and include where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the General Preambles and in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications

If any ambiguity or discrepancy in any of the documents forming part of the contract is found, then the contract data and or amendments within the special conditions of contract and herein shall prevail in cases of conflict between any of the documents

### **PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES**

Contractors are required to price all individual items in the preliminary and general section of the bill of quantities and should not lump the items into a single sum or amount. This fully priced schedule must be included as part of the priced bill of quantities returnable with tender submission

In the event that the contractor, due to causes of his own making, fails to achieve the targets set out in his construction programme and his performance is not in accordance with the contract, payment of the time related p&g will be paid in proportion to the value of the monthly progress payment and not in accordance with the projected cash flow for this item. The principal agent shall review the status quo and revert to paying the contractor in accordance with the contract once the contractor has demonstrated improvement of their performance and the principal agent is satisfied that the contractor is performing diligently.

Similarly the full amount of the fixed portion of the p&g will be paid only once the successful contractor has fully complied with deliverables under this section

Should the contractor select Option A in the contract data for the adjustment of preliminaries, the amounts entered against the relevant items in these preliminaries are to be divided into one or more of the three categories provided namely fixed (F), value related (V) and time related (T)

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT****Pricing of bills of quantities**

The contractor is to allow opposite each item for all costs in connection therewith. All prices to include, unless otherwise stated, for all materials, fabrication, conveyance and delivery, unloading, storing, unpacking, hoisting, labour, setting, fitting and fixing in position, cutting and waste (except where to be measured in accordance with the standard system of measurement), patterns, models and templates, plant, temporary works, returning of packaging, duties, taxes (other than Value Added Tax), imposts, establishment charges, overheads, profit and all other obligations arising out of this agreement. Value Added Tax (VAT) is to be separately stated on the summary page of these bills of quantities

Items left unpriced will be deemed to be covered in prices against other items throughout these bills of quantities and no claim for any extras arising out of the contractor's omission to price any item will be entertained

Prices for all construction equipment, temporary works, services and other items shall include for the supply, maintenance, operating cost and subsequent removal and making good as necessary

Contractors are reminded that some of the works are to be undertaken under restrictive site conditions, over steep terrain, in dense vegetation, protected environments etc.

In addition to the usual rates priced for standard measured items in the bills of quantities, contractors shall provide for all additional plant, labour, equipment, temporary works, temporary access ways and any additional supervision, transport, security, special plant and equipment to navigate restrictive site conditions and all things necessary for the completion of the works within this bills of quantities. The rates or amounts tendered for these items shall also include for the contractors management, attendance, profit, costs for removal and reinstatement of the ground conditions, vegetation, etc in the state and condition prior to the works being undertaken.

**Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

In addition to the usual rates priced for compliance with law and regulation in relation to inspections, warranties, guarantees, tests, analysis, commissioning and all things necessary for compliance, the contractor is expected to include in the rates, prices and the tendered total of the prices for all inspections, warranties, guarantees, tests, analysis, commissioning and all things necessary for compliance, payable by the contractor.

Such items include but are not limited to:

- Electrical Compliance Certificate
- Plumbing Compliance Certificate
- Lightning Certificate
- Electrical and Mechanical test certificates
- Four months warranty from electrical appliances.
- Plumbing and drainage pressure test certificates
- Fire Compliance Certificate
- SANS 10400-A:2010 compliance certificates
- Any other requirement as per the latest National Building Regulation

Contractors are reminded and hereby given the opportunity to allow for and price all costs related to the abnormal working conditions referred to herein as no claims for additional costs will be entertained for any omission on the part of contractor

Clause 3.9 amended to read 'The priced document shall not be used as a specification for material and goods and the quantities should not be used for procurement purposes.

All procurement of material will be based on actual site measurements and not on drawings, specifications or the bill of quantities

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
 Bill No. 1  
 Preliminaries

**Abbreviated descriptions**

The items in these bills of quantities utilise abbreviated descriptions. It is the intention that the abbreviated descriptions be fully described when read with the applicable measuring system and the relevant preambles and/or specifications. However, should the full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, the contractor shall, before submission of his tender, call for a written directive from the principal agent, failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship in terms of international best practice

**Legal status of contractor**

If the contractor constitutes a joint venture, consortium or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons then:

These persons are deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the employer for the performance of this agreement

These persons shall notify the employer of their leader who has assigned authority to bind the contractor and each of these persons

The contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior written consent of the employer

**Interpretation (A1-A7)**

## 1 Clause 1.0 - Definitions and interpretation

F:..... V:..... F:.....

Item

## 2 Clause 2.0 - Law, regulations and notices

F:..... V:..... F:.....

Item

## 3 Clause 3.0 - Offer and acceptance

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

## 4 Clause 4.0 - Cession and assignment

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

## 5 Clause 5.0 - Documents

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

Provision is made in the summary page of these bills of quantities for the inclusion of Value Added Tax (VAT)

### **Priced document as specification**

Clause 5.4 is deemed to be deleted

The principal agent shall decide which portion of the priced document may be used as a specification of materials and goods or methods, if any

### **Electronic issue of drawings**

Some drawings for this project will be issued electronically and the contractor shall be deemed to have received such drawings on the date that such drawings have been dispatched electronically [5.6]

6 Clause 6.0 - Employer's agents

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

### **Delegated authority**

The authority of the principal agent to issue contract instructions [17.1] and perform duties for specific aspects of the works is delegated to agents as follows [6.2]. This does not preclude the principal agent from issuing such contract instructions:

#### **1. Architect**

1.1 Duties [6.2] :

The architect is responsible for the architectural design, functional design and quality inspection of the works

1.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] :

1.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement

1.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works

1.2.3 The site [13.0]

1.2.4 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

1.2.5 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works

1.2.6 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]

1.2.7 Removal or re-execution of work

1.2.8 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods

1.2.9 Protection of the works

1.2.10 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]

1.2.11 Rectification of defects [21.2]

1.2.12 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion

1.2.13 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums.

#### **1.2.14 Appointment of a subcontractor [14.0; 15.0]**

1.2.15 Work by direct contractors [16.0]

1.2.16 On suspension or termination, protection of the works, removal of construction equipment and surplus materials and goods [29.0]

## **2. Quantity surveyor**

2.1 Duties [6.2] :

The quantity surveyor is responsible for all measurements, valuations, financial assessments and all other quantity surveying and cost control functions of the works

2.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] :

2.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

2.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works

2.2.3 The site [13.0]

2.2.4 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]

2.2.5 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works

2.2.6 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]

2.2.7 Removal or re-execution of work

2.2.8 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods

2.2.9 Protection of the works

2.2.10 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]

2.2.11 Rectification of defects [21.2]

2.2.12 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion

2.2.13 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums

2.2.14 Appointment of a subcontractor [14.0; 15.0]

2.2.15 Work by direct contractors [16.0]

2.2.16 On suspension or termination, protection of the works, removal of construction equipment and surplus materials and goods [29.0]

### **3. Civil and structural engineer**

3.1 Duties [6.2] :

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

The civil and structural engineer is responsible for all aspects of civil and structural engineering design and quality inspection of the works

### 3.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] :

3.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement

3.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works

3.2.3 The site [13.0]

3.2.4 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]

3.2.5 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works

3.2.6 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]

3.2.7 Removal or re-execution of work

3.2.8 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods

3.2.9 Protection of the works

3.2.10 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]

3.2.11 Rectification of defects [21.2]

3.2.12 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion

3.2.13 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums

## **4. Mechanical engineer**

4.1 Duties [6.2] :

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
 Bill No. 1  
 Preliminaries

The mechanical engineer is responsible for all aspects of mechanical engineering design and quality inspection of the works ? and, where appointed by the employer for quantity surveying services in respect of the mechanical installations, for all measurements, valuations, financial assessments and all other quantity surveying and cost control functions

#### 4.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] :

4.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement

4.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works

4.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]

4.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works

4.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]

4.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work

4.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods

4.2.8 Protection of the works

4.2.9 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]

4.2.10 Rectification of defects [21.2]

4.2.11 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion

4.2.12 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**5. Electrical/Electronics engineer****5.1 Duties [6.2] :**

The electrical engineer is responsible for all aspects of electrical and electronics engineering design and quality inspection of the works and, where appointed by the employer for quantity surveying services in respect of the electrical and electronics installations, for all measurements, valuations, financial assessments and all other quantity surveying and cost control functions

**5.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] :**

5.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement

5.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works

5.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]

5.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works

5.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]

5.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work

5.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods

5.2.8 Protection of the works

5.2.9 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]

5.2.10 Rectification of defects [21.2]

5.2.11 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion

**Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

5.2.12 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums

### **6. Health and safety consultant**

(Appointed through the contract - refer to Provisional Sums)

#### **6.1 Duties [6.2] :**

The health and safety consultant is responsible for all aspects of health and safety of the works. Without derogating from the generality thereof, the health and safety consultant will perform the following specific functions and duties in respect of the health and safety aspects of the works. He shall:

6.1.1 Act as the employer's agent in terms of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 as amended

6.1.2 Prepare and update the health and safety specification for the works

6.1.3 Agree with the contractor the health and safety plan for the works

6.1.4 Carry out regular audits to ensure adherence to the safety plan and compliance with the act and regulations

6.1.5 Stop the execution of the works where the agreed specification or plan is not adhered to

#### **7 Clause 7.0 - Design responsibility**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

#### **8 Clause 8.0 - Insurances and securities (A8-A11)**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

#### **9 Clause 9.0 - Indemnities**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

#### **10 Clause 10.0 - Insurances**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Clause 10.1.1 - Contracts Works Insurance

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |   |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|
|    | <p>'the contractor shall be responsible for effecting and maintaining the contract works insurance for the full duration of the contract period. The insured amount for the full scope of works shall be 120% of the contract amount</p> <p>Clause 10.1.2 - Supplementary Insurance Clause 10.1.3 - Public Liability Insurance</p> <p>Clause 10.1.4 - Removal of Lateral Support Insurance Clause 10.1.5 - Other Insurances</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |   |
| 11 | <p>Clause 11.0 - Securities</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p> <p>Clause 11.1 - Guarantee for construction</p> <p>The contractor shall not provide to the employer a guarantee for construction within fifteen (15) working days of acceptance of the contractor's tender.</p> <p>Clause 11.5 - Guarantee for payment</p> <p>The employer shall not provide to the contractor a guarantee for payment. The contractor shall waive his lien or right of continuing possession of the works [11.10]</p> <p><b><u>Extension of waiver of lien</u></b></p> <p>The contractor shall ensure that a waiver of lien is included in all subcontracts and that the works executed on the site are kept free of all liens and other encumbrances at all times [11.10]</p> | Item |   |
| 12 | <p>Clause 12.0 - Execution (A12 - A17)</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p> <p>Clause 12.0 - Obligations of the parties</p> <p><b><u>Office accommodation</u></b></p> <p>The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on practical completion air conditioned office accommodation with suitable tables and chairs for meetings to be held on the site. Such offices shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Item |   |
|    | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | R |
|    | Section No. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |   |
|    | Bill No. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |   |
|    | Preliminaries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |   |

**Notice board**

The contractor shall erect in a position approved by the principal agent, maintain and remove on practical completion a notice board recommended by the South African Institute of Architects and as approved by the principal agent listing the names and logos of the employer, the contractor and the professional consultants. No subcontractor or supplier notice boards may be erected unless permission is granted by the principal agent for such notice boards to be erected [12.2.18]

**Statutory and other notices**

The contractor shall submit and/or comply with all statutory and other notices that may be required by any local or other authority in order not to cause any delay to the commencement of the works by the contractor. The contractor shall pay all deposits or fees in this regard

It is, however, specifically recorded that the employer shall be responsible for the timeous approval of building plans by any local or other authorities and the payment of any fees or charges related thereto

13 Clause 13.0 - Setting out

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

14 Clause 14.0 - Nominated subcontractors

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

15 Clause 15.0 - Selected subcontractors

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

16 Clause 16.0 - Direct contractors

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

1. Designate an area for the direct contractor to establish a temporary office and workshop and storage of equipment and materials

2. Allow the use of personnel welfare facilities, where provided

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|
|                                              | 3. Provide water, lighting and single phase electric power to a position within 50m of the place where the direct contract work is to be carried out, other than fuel or power for commissioning of any installation                                                               |      |  |
|                                              | 4. Permit the direct contractor to use erected scaffolding, hoisting facilities, etc provided by the contractor, in common with others having the like right, while it remains erected on the site [16.1]                                                                          |      |  |
| 17                                           | Clause 17.0 - Contract instructions<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....<br><br><b>Site instructions</b><br><br>Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in a site instruction book which is to be supplied and maintained on site by the contractor<br><br>Completion (A18 - A24) | Item |  |
| 18                                           | Clause 18.0 - Interim completion                      N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Item |  |
| 19                                           | Clause 19.0 - Practical completion<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Item |  |
| 20                                           | Clause 20.0 - Completion in sections<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Item |  |
| 21                                           | Clause 21.0 - Defects liability period and final completion A 2.5% retention shall apply. The maintenance period shall be 12 months<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                 | Item |  |
| 22                                           | Clause 22.0 - Latent defects liability period<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Item |  |
| 23                                           | Clause 23.0 - Revision of the date for practical completion<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                         | Item |  |
| <b>Carried to Collection</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |  |
| Section No. 1<br>Bill No. 1<br>Preliminaries |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |  |

R

**Adverse weather conditions**

The contract duration includes a monthly allowance of 3 working days for adverse weather conditions [23.1.1] during which rainfall exceeds 10mm per day. These days shall be reflected on the critical path of the construction programme. Where the programmed delays for adverse weather conditions exceed the actual delays incurred the date for practical completion will not be adjusted. Where the actual delays incurred for adverse weather conditions exceed the programmed delays and such delays have impacted on the critical path of the construction programme, the date for practical completion will be adjusted should the requirements of Clause 23.0 be satisfied

**Substitution of materials, goods and or workmanship**

The removal or substitution of any materials, goods and/or workmanship which do not conform to the specification or the contract drawings shall not constitute grounds for the extension of the construction period nor for the adjustment of the contract value [17.1.8; 23.1 & 2]

24 Clause 24.0 - Penalty for late or non-completion

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Payment (A25 - A27)

25 Clause 25.0 - Payment

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Prices submitted**

Where prices are submitted by the contractor or subcontractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions or in regard to a claim under the terms of this agreement and notwithstanding the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to accept any such prices prior to the issue of the certificate of final completion, it shall be in writing

Clause 25 amended to read 'The employer shall pay to the contractor the amount certified in interim payment certificate within thirty (30 ) calendar days of the date of issue of the payment certificate or the contractors tax invoice whichever is the later date'

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |   |  |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|--|
| 26 | <p>Materials and goods stored off site shall not be included in the amount authorised for payment unless the requirements for an Advanced Payment Guarantee are met</p> <p>Clause 26.0 - Adjustment of the contract value and final account</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p> <p><b><u>Fluctuations in costs</u></b></p> <p>All fluctuations in costs, with the exception of fluctuations in the rate of Value Added Tax, shall be for the account of the contractor [26.9.5]</p> <p><b><u>Tenant installation/user requirements delayed</u></b></p> <p>There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant installation/user requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion</p> <p>Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works</p> <p>The contractor shall not receive any mark-up for overheads and profit on any omission of tenant installation work or tenant installation work by others. Claims of loss of profit shall not be considered</p> <p>The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission</p> <p><b><u>Cost of claims</u></b></p> <p>All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 &amp; 7] from making a determination on costs</p> | Item |   |  |
|    | Carried to Collection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | R |  |
|    | Section No. 1<br>Bill No. 1<br>Preliminaries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |   |  |

**Claims from subcontractors**

The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6]

27 Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Suspension and termination (A28 - A29)

28 Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

29 Clause 29.0 - Termination

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Dispute resolution (A30)

30 Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Agreement**

31 The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Contract data**

Tenderer's selections

32 Before submission of his tender the contractor is to complete the tenderer's selections in the contract data

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**SECTION B - GENERAL PRELIMINARIES**

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**Definitions and interpretation (B1)**

33 Clause 1.1 - Definitions

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

34 Clause 1.2 - Interpretation

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Documents (B2)**

35 Clause 2.1 - Checking of documents

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Clause 2.2 - Provisional bills of quantities

**Multiple procurement**

36 These bills of quantities are in multiple procurement format ie the "wet trades" - earthworks, concrete, formwork and reinforcement, precast concrete, masonry, waterproofing and sub-surface drainage - are provisionally measured and the subsequent trades are budgetary allowances and provisional sums

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

37 Clause 2.3 - Availability of construction information

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

38 Clause 2.4 - Ordering of materials and goods

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Previous work and adjoining properties (B3)**

39 Clause 3.1 - Previous work - dimensional accuracy

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

40 Clause 3.2 - Previous work - defects

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

41 Clause 3.3 - Inspection of adjoining properties

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**The site (B4)**

42 Clause 4.1 - Handover of site in stages

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

43 Clause 4.2 - Enclosure of the works

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

44 Clause 4.3 - Geotechnical and other investigations

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Clause 4.4 - Encroachments**

45 The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc. exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

46 Clause 4.5 - Existing premises occupied

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

47 Clause 4.6 - Services - known

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Management of contract (B5)**

48 Clause 5.1 - Management of the works

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

49 Clause 5.2 - Progress meetings

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

50 Clause 5.3 - Technical meetings

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Samples, shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions (B6)**

51 Clause 6.1 - Samples of materials

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 52                                    | Clause 6.2 - Workmanship samples<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Item |
| 53                                    | Clause 6.3 - Shop drawings and As-Built Drawings<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Item |
| 54                                    | Clause 6.4 - Compliance with manufacturer's instructions<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Item |
| <b><u>Deposits and fees (B7)</u></b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| 55                                    | Clause 7.1 - Deposits and fees<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Item |
| <b><u>Temporary services (B8)</u></b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| 56                                    | Clause 8.1 - Water<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Item |
| 57                                    | Clause 8.2 - Electricity<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Item |
| 58                                    | Clause 8.3 - Ablution and welfare facilities in compliance to the provisions of the Construction Regulations 2014 issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 as amended: Section (30): Sub-section (1)(a) - Shower facilities after consultation with the employees or the employees representatives, or at least one shower facility for every 15 persons; Sub-section (1)(b) - at least one sanitary facility for each sex and for every 30 workers; Sub-section (1)(c) - changing facilities for each sex and Sub-section (1)(d) - sheltered eating areas<br>F:..... V:..... T:..... | Item |
| 59                                    | Clause 8.4 - Communication facilities<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Item |
| 60                                    | Storage facilities<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Item |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**Prime cost amounts (B9)**

Clause 9.1 - Responsibility for prime cost amounts

**Attendance on subcontractors (B10)**

Clause 10.1 - General attendance

**User note**

- 61 General attendance is defined as being the duties of the contractor in terms of clause 12.2 of the JBCC n/s subcontract agreement

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Clause 10.2 - Special attendance

**General (B11)**

- 62 Clause 11.1 - Protection of the works

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

- 63 Clause 11.2 - Protection/isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Clause 11.3 - Security of the works**

The contractor shall be briefed on the restrictions of movement, servitudes, access control, buildings in use, security requirements and security clearances, working hours due to the right being occupied and under the employers control at all times. The contractor shall not extend his operations into any restricted or undefined areas.

Work shall be carried out during normal working hours. Any extended times or approval or overtime work shall be considered and approved by the PA.

The contractor shall comply with the employers rules for the control of delivery of materials and goods into the site and for the removal of such items from the site.

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 64 | <p>The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring the security and protection of all material, hand tools, power tools, plant, equipment, machinery, etc stored on the site. The Contractor will be required to make arrangements with the Employer, through the Principal Agent, for the use of and reimbursement for the security measures currently in force and operational on the site</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Item |
| 65 | <p>Clause 11.4 - Notice before covering work</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p> <p>Clause 11.5 - Disturbance</p> <p><b><u>Disturbance</u></b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Item |
| 66 | <p>All work is to be carried out in such a manner as to cause no unacceptable or unreasonable dust, noise, vibrations, nuisance, inconvenience, annoyance and the like to the public, others, other properties and traffic in so far as they exceed the permissible limitations set by government legislation or by the local authority. Any delays, stoppages and the like arising from or in order to comply with the above will not constitute grounds for an adjustment to the construction period or contract value whatsoever</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p> <p>Clause 11.6 - Environmental disturbance</p> <p><b><u>Controlling all forms of pollution</u></b></p> <p>The contractor shall be responsible for and take all precautions in controlling by whatever means necessary all forms of pollution emanating from the site during the construction period due inter alia to noise, artificial light, wind-blown sand, dust, deposits of mud, etc</p> <p>The contractor is to ensure that all roads which border the site and are used by the contractor during the execution of the works are kept clean and free of any dirt or debris caused by the execution of the works</p> | Item |
| 67 | <p>Clause 11.7 - Works cleaning and clearing</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Item |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 68                                               | Clause 11.8 - Vermin<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Item |
| 69                                               | Clause 11.9 - Overhand work<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Item |
| 70                                               | Clause 11.10 - Tenant installations<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Item |
| 71                                               | Clause 11.11 - Advertising<br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Item |
| <b><u>SECTION C - SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES</u></b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| 72                                               | <b>Site instructions</b><br><br>Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a site instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the contractor<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Item |
| 73                                               | <b>Warranties for material and workmanship</b><br><br>Where warranties for materials and/or workmanship are called for, the contractor shall obtain a written warranty, addressed to the employer, from the firm supplying the materials and/or doing the work and shall deliver same to the principal agent on the certified completion of the contract. The warranty shall state that workmanship, materials and installation are warranted for a specified period from the date of final completion and that any defects that may arise during the specified period shall be made good at the expense of the firm supplying the materials and/or doing the work, upon written notice to do so. The warranty will not be enforced if the work is damaged by defects in the construction of the building in which case the responsibility for replacement shall rest entirely with the contractor<br><br>F:..... V:..... T:..... | Item |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 74 | <p><b>Co-operation of contractor for cost management</b></p> <p>It is specifically agreed that the contractor accepts the obligation of assisting the principal agent in implementing proper cost management. The contractor will be advised by the principal agent of all cost management procedures which will be implemented to ensure that the final building cost does not exceed the budget. The principal agent undertakes to make available to the contractor all budgetary allowances and cost assessments/reports to enable the proper procedure to be implemented and the contractor shall attend all cost plan review and cost management meetings. The contractor undertakes to extend these procedures, as necessary, to all subcontractors</p> <p>F:.....V:.....T:.....</p> | Item |
| 75 | <p><b>Propping of floors below</b></p> <p>The contractor is advised that propping of floors below may be required if he wishes to use any areas of completed suspended reinforced concrete slabs for vehicle access, storage of materials and goods and location of plant, scaffolding, etc. The location of these areas and any necessary propping shall be approved by the principal agent and the cost thereof shall be borne by the contractor</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Item |
| 76 | <p><b>Agreement: Code of conduct for Contractors</b></p> <p>The Contractor must comply with the agreement: Code of Conduct for Contractors, as per IDT requirements</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Item |
| 77 | <p><b>Rules and Regulations</b></p> <p>The Contractor must comply with the Rules and Regulations (as per IDT requirements)</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Item |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

78 **LOCAL LABOUR**

It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the locality of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not be available within the locality, other may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local labour. The Contractor shall identify the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local labour in the construction process. In this regard, the Contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth. The Contractor shall, in general, maximize the involvement of the local community.

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

79 **LABOUR RECORD**

At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labours employed by him and all subcontractors on each day.

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

80 **C13 HIV/AIDS Awareness**

It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the HIV/AIDS Specification (HIV 1 to HIV 4) of the Department of Public Works, which must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this section of the Bills of Quantities. Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS awareness is made under C13.1 to C13.5 hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder, as the said items represent the only method of measurement and no additional items or extras to the contract in this regard shall be entertained

The contractor must take note that compliance with the HIV/AIDS Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 81 | <b>C13.1 Awareness Champion</b><br><br>Selection, appointment, briefing and making available of an Awareness Champion including provision of all relevant services, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification.<br><br>F..... V..... T.....                                                                                                                  | Item |
| 82 | <b>C13.3 Posters, Booklets, Videos, etc.</b><br><br>Provision, displaying, maintaining and replacing when necessary of four plastic laminated posters, booklets and educational videos, etc. for the<br><br>F..... V..... T.....                                                                                                                                    | Item |
| 83 | <b>C13.4 Access to condoms</b><br><br>Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenish male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the construction period, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification.<br><br>F..... V..... T.....                               | Item |
| 84 | <b>C13.5 Monitoring</b><br><br>Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the principal agent with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the construction period, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification.<br><br>F..... V..... T.....  | Item |
| 85 | <b>C14 Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993</b><br><br>Bidders are to allow for costs in providing a "Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan". Bidders are further reminded that it is their responsibility to amend their safety plan if the assessed risk of the work changes in the slightest manner.<br><br>F..... V..... T..... | Item |

Carried to Collection

R

 Section No. 1  
 Bill No. 1  
 Preliminaries

**COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER (CLO)**

It is a requirement of this Contract that a Community Liaison officer (CLO) be appointed for the area represented by the Tender. The function of the CLO shall be to represent the local community in matters concerning the use of local labour on the works and to assist with and facilitate communication between the Contractor, the Principal Agent and the local communities. The period of appointment of the CLO shall be as stated in the Contract for Temporary Employment as a Community Liaison officer referred to below. It must be noted that the date of commencement of temporary employment of the CLO shall be no later than the date of commencement of the Contract. The identification of the approved CLO to be appointed by the Contractor under the Contract shall be resolved by the Contractor, the particular Ward Councillors in collaboration with the Local Communities and reported to Principal Agent.

It will be required, therefore, that the successful Tenderer (i.e. the Contractor) enter into a contract for the employment of the above-mentioned CLO.

The contract will be between the Contractor and the CLO, all costs involved shall be borne by the Contractor and the tender shall be deemed to include for this.

**SUMMARY OF CATEGORIES**

|    |                                    |      |
|----|------------------------------------|------|
| 86 | SUB - TOTAL: FIXED ITEMS           | Item |
| 87 | SUB - TOTAL: VALUE - RELATED ITEMS | Item |
| 88 | SUB - TOTAL: TIME - RELATED ITEMS  | Item |

**Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

Repairs and Renovations to Daleview Primary School Hostels  
EMIS 200100146

Section No. 1

Bill No. 1

Preliminaries

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

Page  
No

Amount

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

Section No. 1

Bill No. 1

Preliminaries

**COLLECTION**

**Brought Forward**

**Page  
No**

**Amount**

R

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 1  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

\_\_\_\_\_  
=====

-31-

**Responsibility for site**

The Contractor is to note that upon possession of the site by himself, and extending until practical completion is achieved, he is solely responsible for the site, site security, general upkeep and cleaning of the site and all other responsibilities in maintaining a construction site in conformance with but not limited to, the Construction Regulations 2014, all local by-laws, all user client regulations, and all Client regulations and procedures. Tenderers are therefore urged to study all available material and to investigate the site fully and areas contiguous to the site, in order to determine the range and extent of responsibility. No additional monetary and/or time claims will be entertained in respect of the above

**Explosives**

No explosives whatsoever may be used for demolition purposes unless otherwise stated

**Materials from the Alterations**

Old materials from the pulling down (except such as are described to be re-used or handed over to the Architect) are to become the property of the Contractor. Old materials for re-use are to be carefully taken out, stored and protected from injury and made good as required before being re-fixed. Old materials described to be handed over are to be carefully removed and neatly stacked on site where directed. The remainder of the old materials and all rubbish are to be immediately carted away and the site left clean and unencumbered. None of the old bricks from the demolition are to be re-used for any new work unless otherwise described or directed.

**Removal of Asbestos Cement Products**

All asbestos cement roof coverings, eaves boarding and rainwater goods is to be removed in terms of the legislation relating to removal procedure, protective clothing and equipment to be worn by workers, storage and disposal thereof.

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 1  
Alterations (Provisional)

**General**

The Contractor shall carry out the whole of the works with as little mess and noise as possible and with a minimum amount of disturbance to adjoining classroom blocks and their students. He shall provide proper protection of the works and provide, erect and remove when directed, any temporary tarpaulins that may be necessary during the progress of the works, all to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent

Water supply pipes and other piping that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent

Doors, fanlights, fittings, frames, linings, etc which are to be re-used shall be thoroughly overhauled before re-fixing including taking off, easing and rehangings, cramping up, re-wedging as required and making good cramps, dowels, etc, and easing, oiling, adjusting and repairing ironmongery as necessary, replacing any glass damaged in removal or subsequently and stopping up all nail and screw holes with tinted plastic wood to match timber, unless otherwise described. Re-painting or re-varnishing is given separately

**"Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc"**

implies that the door, etc is to be carefully taken down together with the frame, linings, architraves, window sills, etc complete and where brick lintels occur, it must be supported and propped until the openings are built up or new doors or windows built in position

Prices for taking out and removing doors and frames shall include for removing door stops, cabin hooks, etc. and making good floor and wall finishes to match existing

**"Forming openings"** for doors or windows, etc implies that the plaster or any other covering is to be hacked off and an opening formed sufficient in size to receive the building in of the frame and cramps, and the forming of new damp proof courses, lintels, sills, etc. After building in of the new frame, the opening is to be built against the frame, plaster or faced brickwork to be made good both sides and reveals and floor screeds prepared for finishings to match existing

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 1  
Alterations (Provisional)

**"Making good"** implies that all necessary repairs are to be made to reinstate articles that may be damaged through the removal or otherwise, and the supplying of any new materials to match existing work, and is to include any necessary repairs to adjacent finishings such as floors, skirting, plaster, painting, etc and such making good is to match adjoining work in all respects and in all trades

The Contractor will be required to take all dimensions affecting the existing buildings on the site and he will be held solely responsible for the accuracy of all such dimensions where used in the manufacture of new items (doors, windows, fittings, etc)

The Contractor to acknowledge that sequencing of the work will be necessary to accommodate the operational aspects of the school. The Contractor to accordingly factor the above requirement in the construction programme and pricing

**"Breaking down and removing"** walls, etc implies that the wall is to be taken down to the extent shown on the drawings or as may be described and that all necessary shoring is to be provided and allowed for to ensure the safety of the building during the pulling down or until new walls are erected and all portions of the remaining walls where disturbed or affected by the removal are to be made good and left ready for plaster or other finishings as described

Where removal is included in the heading, sub-heading or item description, prices shall be deemed to include for the necessary costs of removal and appropriate disposal of materials including but not limited to labour, transportation and disposal costs. No further claims in this regard will be entertained

**"Building up openings"** implies that after the removal of any doors, windows or screens that may be described to be taken down, the opening is to be filled up solid (or to the thickness as shown) with new brickwork and is to include all necessary cutting away to form toothings to thoroughly bond to the new work and new finishes to both sides as described.

#### **TEMPORARY BARRIERS, SCREENS, ETC**

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 1  
Alterations (Provisional)

| <b><u>Temporary barriers, screens, etc including removal and allow for re-use</u></b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1                                                                                                                       | SANS approved weld mesh type temporary barrier fencing 1,8m high, fixed to and including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min 300mm deep in ground at maximum 3m spacing including excavation, backfilling, etc | m 172    |
| 2                                                                                                                       | Extra over mesh fence for pedestrian gate size 0,9 x 1,8m high.                                                                                                                                                      | No 2     |
| <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| <b><u>Take out and remove doors, windows, etc from brickwork to remain</u></b>                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| 3                                                                                                                       | Timber doors including ironmongery size 700 x 1800m high.                                                                                                                                                            | No 26    |
| 4                                                                                                                       | Timber door including ironmongery size 813 x 2032m high.                                                                                                                                                             | No 18    |
| <b><u>Taking out and removing glass and mirrors, etc</u></b>                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| 5                                                                                                                       | Glass from steel windows including cleaning out rebates and preparing for new glass (new glass elsewhere)                                                                                                            | m2 5     |
| 6                                                                                                                       | Mirror size 600 x 1200mm (new mirror elsewhere)                                                                                                                                                                      | No 4     |
| <b><u>Take down floors, panelling, ceilings, partitions, etc</u></b>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| <u>Note: The contractor to note that removal and replacement of rainwater goods is at heights not less than 6m high</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| 7                                                                                                                       | Gypsum plasterboard ceilings including cornices, timber bandering, etc.                                                                                                                                              | m2 1 075 |
| 8                                                                                                                       | Barge boards and fixings                                                                                                                                                                                             | m 137    |
| 9                                                                                                                       | Fascia boards and fixings                                                                                                                                                                                            | m 357    |
| 10                                                                                                                      | Rainwater gutters and fixings                                                                                                                                                                                        | m 357    |
| 11                                                                                                                      | Rainwater downpipes and fixings                                                                                                                                                                                      | m 100    |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 1  
Alterations (Provisional)

**Repairs and Renovations to Daleview Primary School Hostels**  
**EMIS 200100146**

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |     |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
|    | <b><u>Taking out and removing piping, sanitary fittings, etc including disconnecting piping from fittings and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere)</u></b> |    |     |
| 12 | Ceramic water closet complete including cistern, pan collar etc.                                                                                                                                       | No | 26  |
| 13 | Bathtub including all fittings                                                                                                                                                                         | No | 18  |
| 14 | Stainless Steel Urinal including all fittings                                                                                                                                                          | No | 2   |
| 15 | Stainless Steel wash hand basin complete including all pillar taps, waste, trap etc.                                                                                                                   | No | 46  |
| 16 | 110mm Galvanised steel piping including fittings and brackets                                                                                                                                          | m  | 456 |
| 17 | 50mm Galvanised steel piping including fittings and brackets                                                                                                                                           | m  | 293 |
| 18 | 22mm Galvanised steel piping including fittings and brackets                                                                                                                                           | m  | 403 |
| 19 | 22mm Copper piping including fittings and brackets                                                                                                                                                     | m  | 232 |
| 20 | 50mm PVC piping                                                                                                                                                                                        | m  | 176 |
| 21 | 110 PVC piping                                                                                                                                                                                         | m  | 215 |
| 22 | Shower head including all piping and fittings                                                                                                                                                          | No | 20  |
| 23 | Mixers                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No | 20  |
| 24 | Stainless steel lockable toilet roll holders.                                                                                                                                                          | No | 18  |
|    | <b><u>Take out and remove sundry joinery work:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                 |    |     |
| 25 | Existing 32mm long sit benches including steel brackets and set aside for reinstallation                                                                                                               | m  | 4   |
|    | <b><u>Hack up and remove wall and floor tiles:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                 |    |     |
| 26 | Glazed ceramic floor tiles including preparing surface to receive new tiles (elsewhere measured).                                                                                                      | m2 | 378 |

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 1  
Alterations (Provisional)

**Repairs and servicing to existing:**

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |      |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------|
| 27 | Allow for the complete servicing of existing Sewer lines by means of pressure jetting pipes and leaving them free of extraneous matter or intrusive roots, and leave in perfect working order.                                                                               |    | Item |
| 28 | Allow for the complete servicing of existing Manhole, size 450 x 600mm x 1000mm deep, by means of pressure jetting to clean walls, the soffit of the deck and the access manhole and leave free of extraneous matter or intrusive roots, and leave in perfect working order. | No | 4    |
| 29 | Service existing steel windows 987mm x 1445mm high including replacing damaged glazing putty and handle mechanism, washing with sugar soap and rinsing to receive new painted finish. (new painted finish elsewhere) and leave in perfect working order.                     | No | 26   |

**Prepare existing surfaces for new finish**

|    |                                                                                       |    |    |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 30 | Clean existing steel window frames including burglar bars and service where necessary | m2 | 68 |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|

**Hack up/off and removing grano, screed, plaster & prepare surface to receive new**

|    |                                          |    |    |
|----|------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 31 | Internal plaster to brickwork in patches | m2 | 95 |
|----|------------------------------------------|----|----|

**STRUCTURAL REPAIRS****Repairs to structural cracks, etc**

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |    |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|
| 32 | Surface to be hard, dry and clean, apply two coats Cemcrete Concrete Sealer or similar approved with an over coating time of one hour, all in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. | m | 85 |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|

**Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 2  
 Bill No. 1  
 Alterations (Provisional)

Section No. 2

Bill No. 1

Alterations (Provisional)

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

**Amount**

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 1  
Alterations (Provisional)

-39-

**Wrought meranti doors:**

|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 5                                                                                                                           | 44mm Framed ledged, braced and battened Double door 1620 x 2032mm high of 44 x 108mm top rail and stiles, 22 x 108mm middle ledge and braces and 22 x 222mm bottom ledge filled in with 22 x 70mm tongued, grooved and V-jointed one side boarding and covered on the other side with 3mm plywood with veneer to match door let into and including rebates all round including 44 x 70mm splayed, moulded and grooved weatherboard. | No | 4  |
| 6                                                                                                                           | 44mm Thick, framed, ledged, braced and batten door, formed of 44 x 114mm stiles and top rail, 22 x 114mm middle ledge and braces and 22 x 222mm bottom ledge, the stiles and top rail grooved for and filled in with 22 x 70mm tongued, grooved and V-jointed vertical boarding, with braces brass screwed to every board, size 813 x 2,032mm high.                                                                                 | No | 8  |
| <b><u>44mm thick semi-solid core panel door with marine plywood veneer to both sides of door prepared for painting:</u></b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |    |
| 7                                                                                                                           | 813 x 2030mm high single door.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No | 41 |
| 8                                                                                                                           | 700 x 1800mm high single door.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No | 28 |

**TIMBER DOOR FRAMES, WINDOW FRAMES ETC****Hardwood Frames bolted to wall with expanding masonry bolts - four per style including quadrant beads on both sides:**

|    |                                                                     |   |    |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|
| 9  | 75 x 108mm rebated hardwood frames suitable for 813mm x 2032mm door | m | 85 |
| 10 | 75 x 108mm rebated hardwood frames suitable for 700mm x 2032mm door | m | 43 |

**SKIRTINGS****SANS Approved Meranti:**

|    |                                                                                                                                           |   |     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| 11 | 69mm high Timber skirting screw fixed at 450mm centres, mitred at corners and splayed joints in running lengths, suitable for decoration. | m | 452 |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|

**Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 2  
 Bill No. 2  
 Carpentry and Joinery

**JOINERY FITTINGS**

12    Seat bench 3200mm long x 450mm wide comprising of 25 x 25mm Saligna filler piece plugged and screwed to wall, 19mm thick saligna back screwed to filler peices top and bottom, 25mm thick laminated saligna seat screwed to steel frame, 75 x 25mm pine filler piece screwed to seat, 200 x 200 x 4mm galvanised steel angle iron welded together to form support, etc.

No

4

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 2  
Carpentry and Joinery

Section No. 2

Bill No. 2

Carpentry and Joinery

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

**Amount**

39

40

41

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 2  
Carpentry and Joinery

R

| Item No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>SECTION 2</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BILL No. 3</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>MODEL PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |      |        |
|         | The tenderer is referred to the "General Preambles for Trades 2017" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates. |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Proprietary products in descriptions:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |      |        |
|         | Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent.                                                          |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Descriptions:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      |        |
|         | Items described as nailed shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete.                                                                                                |          |      |        |
|         | Items described as plugged shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres, and where described as bolted the bolts have been given.                                        |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>NAILED UP CEILINGS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>12mm "Rhinoboard" gypsum plasterboard ceilings fixed to 38x38mm brandering at max 400cc including 'H' prifile jointing strips all to manufacturers instructions:</u></b>                                                  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres with cross brandering at joints, ends of sheets and at light fittings, etc.                                                                              | m2       | 858  |        |
|         | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |      |        |
|         | Bill No. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |      |        |
|         | Ceilings and Partitioning                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |        |

**Repairs and Renovations to Daleview Primary School Hostels**  
**EMIS 200100146**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Eaves ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres with cross brandering at joints, ends of sheets and at light fittings, etc.                                                               | m2 | 214 |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Extra over ceiling for forming trap door size 635 x 635mm in clear formed with 38 x 50mm sawn S.A. pine framing covered with ceiling boarding and set in 38 x 76mm wrought S.A. pine rebated kerb, including trimmers. | No | 4   |
| <b><u>Cornice</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |     |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 75mm gypsum coved cornice.                                                                                                                                                                                             | m  | 410 |
| <b><u>100mm thick non-combustible light weight ceiling insulation 12kg/m<sup>3</sup> closely fitted with ends butted firmly between tie beams and laid loose on top of brandering between roof timbers, all in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.</u></b><br><b><u>• R-value: 2,50m<sup>2</sup> K/W</u></b><br><b><u>• Thermal conductivity: 0,04 W/m<sup>2</sup>/K</u></b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |     |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100mm Insulation laid between roof trusses and on top of brandering, etc.                                                                                                                                              | m2 | 858 |

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 3  
Ceilings and Partitioning

Section No. 2

Bill No. 3

Ceilings and Partitioning

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

43

44

**Amount**

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

Section No. 2

Bill No. 3

Ceilings and Partitioning

R

| Item No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>SECTION 2</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BILL No. 4</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>IRONMONGERY</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>MODEL PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |          |      |        |
|         | The tenderer is referred to the "General Preambles for Trades 2017" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates. |       |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Dorma or equal approved Hinges:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |          |      |        |
| 1       | 102 x75 x 3mm Two Ball Bearing Butt Hinge (Stainless Steel) - Code DBB-SS-009                                                                                                                                                   | Pairs | 54.0     |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Union or equal approved Locks:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |          |      |        |
| 2       | 4 Lever Mazac Tarpon lockset with chrome plated finish Code: LA952/4L                                                                                                                                                           | No    | 26       |      |        |
| 3       | Grade 304 Stainless steel indicator bolt (Code: fixed to surface with matching stainless steel screws)                                                                                                                          | No    | 24       |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Union or equal approved Handles:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |          |      |        |
| 4       | 350 x 32mm Pull Handle Code - DPH213 'D'                                                                                                                                                                                        | Pairs | 26.0     |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Union or equal approved Door Stop</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |          |      |        |
| 5       | Door stop - Code - AL8730AS                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No    | 24       |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Union or equal approved Flush Bolt</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                |       |          |      |        |
| 6       | Art 208C91 L/Flush bolt 150mm Code - AL8208-150ASA                                                                                                                                                                              | No    | 26       |      |        |
| 7       | Art 294C91 Indicator bolt Code - AL8294AS                                                                                                                                                                                       | No    | 26       |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Union or equal approved Cabin Hook</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                |       |          |      |        |
| 8       | Cabin hook                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No    | 26       |      |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |       |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |          |      | R      |
|         | Bill No. 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |          |      |        |
|         | Ironmongery                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |          |      |        |

| Item No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>SECTION 2</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Bill No 5</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE</u></b><br><b><u>(PROVISIONAL)</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |      |        |
|         | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clauses in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition), the Department of Public Works document No. OW 371 Specification of Materials and Methods to be used and to the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated at the front of these Bills of Quantities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Proprietary products in descriptions:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |      |        |
|         | Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Copper pipes:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |      |        |
|         | Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be 'Cobra Watertech' type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground. |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Chasing:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      |        |
|         | Chasing pipes into new walls shall be regarded as "building in" and is not measured separately. The cost of chasing, wrapping in suitable bown paper and making good shall be included in the rates for pipes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Holes for pipes through new walls:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |      |        |
|         | No allowance for holes and drilling for pipes through new walls has been made in these bills of quantities, the price for all holes and making good shall be deemed to be included in the description of pipes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      |        |
|         | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |      |        |
|         | Bill No. 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |      |        |
|         | Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |        |

R

Reducing fittings:

Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as 'reducing'. In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the Contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained.

Description of pipes laid in trenches:

Descriptions of pipes laid in trenches shall be deemed to include for carting away all surplus excavated material to a dumping site located by the contractor.

Excavations:

No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the Contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling.

'Soft rock' and 'hard rock' shall be as defined in 'Earthworks'.

Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc of pipes:

Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following: SABS 1200 L : Medium pressure pipelines LD : Sewers LE : Stormwater drainage Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clause 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200DB: Earthworks (Pipe trenches) Clause 5.7.2 will only be applicable if authorised by the Engineer in writing.

Flush pans:

Flush pans shall have straight or side outlets and 'P' or 'S' traps as necessary.

Stainless steel basins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc:

Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable.

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 5  
Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)

Fixing:

Descriptions of wall mounted, floor standing, drop-in, etc type sanitary fittings shall be deemed to include fixing in position and all fixing accessories.

Descriptions of proprietary items shall include fixing in position and all fixing accessories as specified by the manufacturer.

Waste unions:

Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings.

Sleeve pipes:

Electrical sleeve pipes to be Class 34 and are to include for draw wires.

**RAINWATER DISPOSAL (PROVISIONAL):****Watertite or equal approved Aluminium Gutters and Downpipes:**

|   |                                                                                                                                                      |    |     |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| 1 | 175 x 85 x 0.6mm Ogee domestic gutters including gutter brackets at 600mm centres installed at heights between 5m and 7m high.                       | m  | 357 |
| 2 | Extra over eaves gutter for stopped end.                                                                                                             | No | 32  |
| 3 | Extra over eaves gutter for outlet for 100 x 75mm aluminium downpipe.                                                                                | No | 36  |
| 4 | 100 x 75 x 0.6mm rectangular fluted downpipes fixed to wall with and including proprietary holderbats to 5000L rainwater tanks (elsewhere measured). | m  | 126 |
| 5 | Extra over rainwater downpipe for bends.                                                                                                             | No | 36  |

**SOIL DRAINAGE**Testing:

|   |                               |      |
|---|-------------------------------|------|
| 6 | Testing drainage pipe system. | Item |
|---|-------------------------------|------|

**SANITARY FITTINGS****Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 5  
Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |    |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|
|    | <b><u>Vitreous china:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |    |
| 7  | 'Hibiscus 772610' close coupled 90° outlet open rim washdown WC pan with S - trap and matching 9 litre cistern (flush system to be best available red system FP272) with 'Dutton Plastics Engineering A1 Delux' double flap heavy duty solid plastic seat and flush pipe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No | 26 |
| 8  | Hibiscus White Vitreous china 510 x 405mm rounded basin [code: 7050] with one tap hole on left hand side, including integrated overflow, bolted to wall with two 8mm bolts [code 8448Z0], to manufacturer's specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No | 46 |
|    | <b><u>"Vitex or equally approved product"</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |
| 9  | 800mm x 1795mm x 439mm long Vitrabath Nova Afrika or equal approved bathtub installed complete with 2 star pillar tap, 40mm waste and overflow drain including brickwork, plastering and painting (elsewhere measured)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No | 18 |
|    | <b><u>'Franke (t/a Citimetal)' or equal Architect approved stainless steel catering ware:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |    |
| 10 | Paper towel dispenser, wall mounted, item no. STRX 600, manufactured from 18/10 1.2mm stainless steel, satin finish, and with cylinder lock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No | 12 |
| 11 | Waste bin, wall mounted, item no. STRX 600, manufactured from 18/10 1.2mm stainless steel, satin finish, and with cylinder lock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No | 8  |
| 12 | Frankie economy ET102 double bowl insert wall mounted wash trough size 1030 x 430 x 300mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No | 3  |
|    | <b><u>Franke Model CB 102 (Automatic flushing) or equal approved flush valve/cistern flat back wall mounted urinal:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |
| 13 | Flat back stainless steel school trough urinal wall and floor mounted. manufactured from Grade 304 (18/10) Stainless Steel, 0,9 mm gauge. Urinal to be supplied with a concealed sparge pipe and a 22 mm inlet with chrome plated conex fitting for connecting to water inlet (Connection fitting not supplied). Urinal to include a tiling key to sides and rear walls. The back to be fully sound deadened with vermin proof bitumastic material. Outlet to be situated on the left or right of the urinal with a recess for 40 mm chrome plated waste outlet. | No | 2  |
|    | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |    |
|    | Section No. 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |    |
|    | Bill No. 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |    |
|    | Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |    |

R

|    |                                                                                                       |    |    |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|
|    | <b><u>Stainless steel or equal similar approved"</u></b>                                              |    |    |
| 14 | Lockable toilet roll holder plugged.                                                                  | No | 26 |
|    | <b><u>WASTE UNIONS ETC</u></b>                                                                        |    |    |
|    | <b><u>Waste unions etc:</u></b>                                                                       |    |    |
| 15 | 32mm Code 301 chrome plated basin waste union.                                                        | No | 46 |
|    | <b><u>TRAPS ETC</u></b>                                                                               |    |    |
|    | <b><u>Traps etc:</u></b>                                                                              |    |    |
| 16 | 32mm Cobra Watertech chrome plated deep seal bottle trap with outlet for 50mm PVC (Code 345/50).      | No | 46 |
|    | <b><u>TAPS, VALVES, ETC</u></b>                                                                       |    |    |
|    | <b><u>"Cobra Watertech or equally approved product"</u></b>                                           |    |    |
| 17 | 15mm 1003/125 RB fullyway gate valve                                                                  | No | 15 |
| 18 | 22mm 1003/125 RB fullyway gate valve                                                                  | No | 11 |
| 19 | 15mm 026CP overhead Shower arm                                                                        | No | 21 |
| 20 | 15mm 065CP Prestex shower rose with ball joint                                                        | No | 21 |
| 21 | 15mm Chrome plated code CSS-181-1 Capstan Supreme wall type shower mixer with adjustable wall flanges | No | 15 |
|    | <b><u>Brushed finish brass steel:</u></b>                                                             |    |    |
| 22 | Cobra 232-10 Angle Regulating chrome plated Valve/tap with sliding wall flange.                       | No | 46 |
|    | <b><u>Pillar taps:</u></b>                                                                            |    |    |
| 23 | 15mm Chrome plated pillar tap as Cobra Star code 111-15 (Hot and Cold).                               | No | 46 |
|    | <b><u>Sundries, etc:</u></b>                                                                          |    |    |
| 24 | Standard 15mm stainless steel braided male and female swivel connection piece 350mm long.             | No | 30 |
|    | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                          |    |    |
|    | Section No. 2                                                                                         |    |    |
|    | Bill No. 5                                                                                            |    |    |
|    | Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)                                                                   |    |    |

R

**Toilet and urinal flushvalves:**

|    |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|
| 25 | 20mm Chrome plated urinal flushmaster (non hold open) with integral shut-off valve and wallplate (code FJ6.000). | No | 2 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|

**SANITARY PLUMBING****uPVC piping (SABS 967-1987):**

|    |                                   |   |     |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| 26 | 50mm Waste piping fixed to walls. | m | 115 |
| 27 | 110mm PVC pipe fixed to walls     | m | 184 |

**Extra over uPVC piping for:**

|    |                                          |    |    |
|----|------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 28 | 50mm Bend.                               | No | 60 |
| 29 | 110mm Bend.                              | No | 32 |
| 30 | 50mm Access bend.                        | No | 45 |
| 31 | 110mm Access bend.                       | No | 33 |
| 32 | 110mm Access bend with anti-syphon horn. | No | 21 |
| 33 | 50mm Junction.                           | No | 28 |
| 34 | 110mm Junction.                          | No | 24 |
| 35 | 50mm Access junction.                    | No | 24 |
| 36 | 110mm Access junction.                   | No | 37 |
| 37 | 110mm Double reducing junction.          | No | 21 |
| 38 | 110mm Pan collar.                        | No | 21 |

**Testing:**

|    |                                  |  |      |
|----|----------------------------------|--|------|
| 39 | Testing waste water pipe system. |  | Item |
|----|----------------------------------|--|------|

**WATER SUPPLIES****Class 2 medium copper pipes:**

|    |                                            |   |     |
|----|--------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| 40 | 15mm Pipes laid in and including trenches. | m | 115 |
| 41 | 15mm Pipe building into walls.             | m | 125 |

**Carried to Collection****R**

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 5  
Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)

|    |                                                                                                                                                        |    |      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------|
| 42 | 22mm Ditto.                                                                                                                                            | m  | 55   |
|    | <b><u>Extra over class 2 copper pipes for brass compression fittings:</u></b>                                                                          |    |      |
| 43 | 15mm Fittings.                                                                                                                                         | No | 62   |
| 44 | 22mm Fittings.                                                                                                                                         | No | 44   |
|    | <b><u>Testing:</u></b>                                                                                                                                 |    |      |
| 45 | Testing water supply pipe system.                                                                                                                      |    | Item |
|    | <b><u>Sundry work in connection with all plumbing:</u></b>                                                                                             |    |      |
| 46 | Form hole in 220mm brickwall not exceeding 50mm diameter including making good.                                                                        | No | 47   |
| 47 | Form hole in 280mm brickwall not exceeding 50mm diameter including making good.                                                                        | No | 25   |
| 48 | Form hole in 280mm brickwall exceeding 100mm not exceeding 200mm diameter including making good.                                                       | No | 34   |
|    | <b><u>FIRE APPLIANCES ETC. (CPAP Work Group No 148)</u></b>                                                                                            |    |      |
|    | <b><u>Fire Appliances etc.:</u></b>                                                                                                                    |    |      |
| 49 | 5kg Carbon dioxide fire extinguisher with wall mounted bracket fixed to and including 300 x 150 x 19mm hardwood back plate with rounded edges plugged. | No | 25   |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 2  
 Bill No. 5  
 Plumbing and Drainage (Provisional)

-54-

| Item No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>SECTION 2</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BILL No. 6</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>TILING</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>MODEL PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |      |        |
|         | The tenderer is referred to the "General Preambles for Trades 2017" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates.  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Proprietary products in descriptions:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |      |        |
|         | Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent.                                                           |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Fixing:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |      |        |
|         | Tiling shall be fixed with an approved tile adhesive to a plaster backing. Plaster backing is measured elsewhere.                                                                                                                |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>PORCELAIN FLOOR TILES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>600 x 600mm Selected Porcelain tiles (allow Prime Cost amount R300.00 per square metre for material ONLY), with 6mm straight joints fixed with tile adhesive and tile grout as per Manufacturer's recommendations:</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Porcelain floor tiles                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m2       | 220  |        |
| 2       | Porcelain floor tile cut to form 150mm high skirting to match existing                                                                                                                                                           | m        | 139  |        |
|         | <b>Carried to Collection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |      |        |
|         | Bill No. 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |        |
|         | Tiling                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      |        |

R

**WALL TILING**

**200 x 200mm Glazed White ceramic wall tiles or equal approved wall tiles, laid adhesive and finished with grouting as per Manufacturer's recommendation:**

|   |                |    |     |
|---|----------------|----|-----|
| 3 | On walls, etc. | m2 | 544 |
|---|----------------|----|-----|

**200 x 200mm Glazed White ceramic wall tiles or equal approved wall tiles, laid adhesive and finished with grouting as per Manufacturer's recommendation:**

|   |                                                |    |     |
|---|------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| 4 | On walls in isolated panels, splashbacks, etc. | m2 | 196 |
|---|------------------------------------------------|----|-----|

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 6  
Tiling

Section No. 2

Bill No. 6

Tiling

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

**Amount**

55

56

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

Section No. 2

Bill No. 6

Tiling

R

-58-

**TOPS, SHELVES, DOORS, MIRRORS, ETC.**

**6mm Silvered float glass copper backed mirrors  
with polished edges holed for and fixed with  
chromium plated dome capped mirror screws with  
rubber buffers to plugs in brickwork or concrete:**

|   |                                           |    |    |
|---|-------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 3 | Mirror 400 x 625mm high with four screws. | No | 16 |
|---|-------------------------------------------|----|----|

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 7  
Glazing

Section No. 2

Bill No. 7

Glazing

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

**Amount**

58

59

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

Section No. 2

Bill No. 7

Glazing

R

-61-

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------|
|   | <b><u>Prepare surface and remove all loose material, apply one coat Gypseal followed by one coat of universal primer and two coats of finishing paint or equal approved. All joints to be taped, skimmed and rubbed to a smooth finish. Colour to Architects Approval.</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |       |
| 3 | Ceilings and cornices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | m2 | 1 523 |
|   | <b><u>ON WOOD</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |       |
|   | <b><u>Stop, sand down and prepare wood surfaces and apply one coat wood primer, one undercoat and two coats high gloss enamel paint:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |       |
| 4 | On doors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | m2 | 288   |
| 5 | On frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | m  | 160   |
|   | <b><u>Three coats superior quality clear gloss varnish</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |       |
| 6 | On doors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m2 | 85    |
|   | <b><u>Prepare and brush surface to remove all loose contaminants and apply one coat of sanding sealer rubbed to a smooth finish followed by two coats "Wooddock" clear matt varnish or equal approved</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |       |
| 7 | Skirtings, rails, frames, etc not exceeding 300mm girth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | m  | 1 250 |
|   | <b><u>ON FIBRE-CEMENT</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |       |
|   | <b><u>Prepare and apply two coats pure acrylic roof paint on:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |       |
| 8 | Fascias and barge boards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | m2 | 214   |
|   | <b><u>ON METAL</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |       |
|   | <b><u>Clean entire surface with Sugar soap using bristle brooms or brushes or scotch pads to remove all surface contaminants, rinse with tap water and allow to dry, remove loose and flaky paint and sand surface to a firm edge, feather edges and dust off, emery paper any rust areas to bright metal and remove dust, spot prime bare areas with red oxide primer, allow one hour to dry and prepare and apply two coats pure acrylic roof paint on:</u></b> |    |       |
| 9 | windows and frames                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | m2 | 325   |

Carried to Collection

R

Section No. 2  
Bill No. 8  
Paintwork

Section No. 2

Bill No. 8

Paintwork

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

61

62

**Amount**

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

Section No. 2

Bill No. 8

Paintwork

R

-64-

-65-

**Repairs and Renovations to Daleview Primary School Hostels**  
**EMIS 200100146**

MECHANICAL INSTALLATION

|   |                                                                                                                  |      |            |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 3 | Provide the Provisional sum of R 800 000.00 (Eight Hundred Thousand Rand) for Installation of Hot Water Services | Item | 800 000.00 |
| 4 | Allowance for profit all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation.                     | %    |            |

FIXING EXISTING CUPBOARDS

|   |                                                                                                      |      |            |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 5 | Provide the Provisional sum of R100 000 (One Hundred Thousand Rand) for fixing of existing cupboards | Item | 100 000.00 |
| 6 | Allowance for profit all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation.         | %    |            |

BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES

**The following budgetary allowances are for work to be executed at rates in the bills of quantities or to be agreed by the Principal agent:**

|   |                                                                                                                                 |      |           |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| 7 | Allow for the employment of a Community Liaison Officer by the Main Contractor, to be paid an allowance of R6 500.00 per month. | Item | 39 000.00 |
| 8 | Add: Mark-up                                                                                                                    | %    |           |

**Carried to Collection**

R

Section No. 3  
Bill No. 1  
Provisional sums

Section No. 3

Bill No. 1

Provisional sums

**COLLECTION**

Total Brought Forward from Page No.

**Page  
No**

65

66

**Amount**

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 3  
Bill No. 1  
Provisional sums

| Section No | <u>FINAL SUMMARY</u>                                                                                                                       | Page No |   | Amount |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---|--------|
| 1          | PRELIMINARIES                                                                                                                              | 30      |   |        |
| 2          | BUILDING WORKS                                                                                                                             | 64      |   |        |
| 3          | PROVISIONAL SUMS                                                                                                                           | 67      |   |        |
|            | SUB-TOTAL                                                                                                                                  |         | R |        |
|            | <b><u>CONTINGENCIES</u></b>                                                                                                                |         |   |        |
|            | Allow five per cent (5%) of the above sub-total for contingencies to be used as directed and deducted in whole or in part if not required. |         | R |        |
|            | SUB-TOTAL                                                                                                                                  |         | R |        |
|            | <b>Add Value Added Tax at the rate of 15%</b>                                                                                              |         | R |        |
|            | Carried to Form of Offer and Acceptance                                                                                                    |         | R |        |

## **DRAWINGS**

**NOT APPLICABLE**

# PART C3

## SCOPE OF WORKS

### C3 SCOPE OF WORK

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Description: | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE |
| RFQ No:              | DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### C3.1 SCOPE OF WORKS

##### DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

**Project Name-** THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

##### Scope of Works:

The project involves the repairs and renovations of the existing Daleview Primary School Hostel, including:

Alterations and demolition: Removal of existing doors, ceilings, skirtings, fascia/barges, floor finishes, tiles, sanitary fittings and associated items, including making good affected surfaces.

Carpentry and joinery: fascia and barge boards, meranti skirtings, timber doors and flush doors.

Ceilings and insulation: New gypsum plasterboard ceilings, brandering, trap doors, cornices and roof insulation.

Floor finishes: New vinyl floor tiles, floor preparation, stripping/sealing/polishing and PVC corner protection.

Ironmongery: New locks, padlocks, door numbers, door stops, towel rails and bathroom curtain rails.

Metalwork and plastering: New galvanised steel door frames, floor screeds, weather bars and internal plastering.

Tiling: New ceramic wall and floor tiles, splashbacks, tile skirtings, soap dishes and toilet paper holders.

Plumbing and drainage: New/renewed sanitary fittings, water supply pipework, drainage, gutters, downpipes, showers, baths, basins, C suites, urinals and geysers.

Glazing: Laminated safety glass, obscure glass and new mirrors.

Painting: Preparation and painting of internal and external walls, ceilings, fascias/barges, door frames, timber doors, eaves/verges and skirtings.

Fire protection: Installation of 4.5 kg DCP fire extinguishers with backboards.

Electrical works: Electrical repairs to the existing hostel.

Mechanical Works: Replacement of existing Geyser and water reticulation

Dormitory cupboards: Repairs to existing dormitory timber locker cupboards

### **C3.2 METHODOLOGY OF PROJECT EXECUTION**

#### **Sectional completion**

Due to the nature of the active site, works will be completed and handed over in sections to allow for occupation by the Students on site.

### **C3.3 PROJECT REVIEW**

- The work is to be executed in an existing premises, contractor shall barricade off active site and ensure that there is an alternative access point for construction workers, to minimize any disturbance of school during construction period. Access to the property must not be compromised at all.

### **C3.4 RESTRICTIONS AND CONSTRAINTS**

- The completion of the project is urgent, and work shall be executed during normal working hours i.e. 7h00 till 17h00 daily including weekends. Work required to be executed outside of these hours must be arranged with the Project Manager in advance.
- Noise must be kept to a minimum and within acceptable levels at all times.
- Dust emanating from the work site must be controlled at all times.

### **C3.5 OPERATIONAL PROTOCOLS**

- Security is a priority, and the site shall be kept safe at all times.
- The approved Health and Safety plan shall be adhered to at all times
- All staff members of the contractor shall wear PPE at all times
- All staff members of the contractor shall be specifically identifiable at all times and to this end shall wear a predetermined coloured overall to be able to enter and work on the site.
- Regular meetings, the frequency of which is to be determined, shall be held with the management of the premises to always ensure a cohesive spirit of co-operation
- The successful contractor must take into account that other contractors may be busy with construction in close proximity to the works and allowance must be made in the contractor's submission to accommodate these parties.

### **C3.6 ACCESS AND SITE ESTABLISHMENT**

- Prospective bidders are to fully familiarize themselves with the site and access to the site and restricted area for site establishment. Allowance for temporary construction access etc. shall be deemed to be included in contractor's price/bid. Prospective bidders are to familiarize themselves with the site as no additional costs shall be entertained.
- Identified area for site establishment shall be pointed out to prospective bidders at mandatory site inspection. The contractor shall be liable for security, fencing (if required), water, sewer, ablutions, electricity, etc. for the site establishment area. No Contractor's representatives, worker are allowed to sleep at establishment area or within the premises

### **C3.7 ACCEPTANCE OF TENDERS**

- The Employer is not bound to accept the lowest, or any tender, or any portion of any tender

### **C3.8 MINIMUM WAGE**

- The Contractor shall adhere to "The national minimum wage determined by the Minister in accordance with the National Minimum Wage Act (NMWA)", and yearly pronounced increases for duration of contract.

### **C3.9 TEMPORARY WORKS**

- All temporary work to comply with the Construction Health and safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) and its regulations.

### **C3.10 EMPLOYER'S DESIGN**

N/A

### **C3.11 DESIGN BRIEF**

N/A

### **C3.12 DRAWINGS**

Refer to C2.3

## PART C4 – SITE INFORMATION

### C4.1 SITE INFORMATION

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project description: | THE APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING HOSTEL FACILITIES AT DALEVIEW PRIMARY SCHOOL ON BEHALF OF EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, LOCATED IN STEYTLERVILLE |
| Project Number:      | DEET-ECDOE/HOS/03/2026-27                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### GENERAL

Prospective bidders to familiarize themselves with the locality, access, any other “restrictions”.  
(Refer to *Scope of Works C3*)

The site is located at STEYTLERVILLE Location, Eastern Cape, South Africa - with following coordinates:

33°20'24.19"S 24°20'52.73"E

